

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
28 June 2001 (28.06.2001)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 01/45748 A1

- (51) International Patent Classification⁷: **A61K 48/00**,
C12Q 1/70
- (21) International Application Number: **PCT/US00/34724**
- (22) International Filing Date:
21 December 2000 (21.12.2000)
- (25) Filing Language: English
- (26) Publication Language: English
- (30) Priority Data:
60/171,542 22 December 1999 (22.12.1999) US
- (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): **MERCK & CO., INC.** [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).
- (72) Inventors; and
- (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **SHIVER, John, W.** [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). **PERRY, Helen, C.** [US/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US). **CASIMIRO, Danilo, R.** [PH/US]; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway,
- (74) Common Representative: **MERCK & CO., INC.**; 126 East Lincoln Avenue, Rahway, NJ 07065-0907 (US).
- (81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).
- Published:
— With international search report.
- For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

WO 01/45748 A1

(54) Title: POLYNUCLEOTIDE VACCINES EXPRESSING CODON OPTIMIZED HIV-1 POL AND MODIFIED HIV-1 POL

(57) Abstract: Pharmaceutical compositions which comprise HIV Pol DNA vaccines are disclosed, along with the production and use of these DNA vaccines. The pol-based DNA vaccines of the invention are administered directly introduced into living vertebrate tissue, preferably humans, and preferably express inactivated versions of the HIV Pol protein devoid of protease, reverse transcriptase activity, RNase H activity and integrase activity, inducing a cellular immune response which specifically recognizes human immunodeficiency virus-1 (HIV-1). The DNA molecules which comprise the open reading frame of these DNA vaccines are synthetic DNA molecules encoding codon optimized HIV-1 Pol and codon optimized inactive derivatives of optimized HIV-1 Pol, including DNA molecules which encode inactive Pol proteins which comprise an amino terminal leader peptide.

TITLE OF THE INVENTION

POLYNUCLEOTIDE VACCINES EXPRESSING CODON OPTIMIZED HIV-1
5 POL AND MODIFIED HIV-1 POL

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

This application claims the benefit, under 35 U.S.C. §119(e), of U.S.
provisional application 60/171,542, filed December 22, 1999.

10

STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY-SPONSORED R&D

Not Applicable

15 REFERENCE TO MICROFICHE APPENDIX

Not Applicable

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to HIV Pol polynucleotide pharmaceutical
20 products, as well as the production and use thereof which, when directly introduced
into living vertebrate tissue, preferably a mammalian host such as a human or a
non-human mammal of commercial or domestic veterinary importance, express the
HIV Pol protein or biologically relevant portions thereof within the animal, inducing a
cellular immune response which specifically recognizes human immunodeficiency
25 virus-1 (HIV-1). The polynucleotides of the present invention are synthetic DNA
molecules encoding codon optimized HIV-1 Pol and derivatives of optimized HIV-1
Pol, including constructs wherein protease, reverse transcriptase, RNase H and
integrase activity of HIV-1 Pol is inactivated. The polynucleotide vaccines of the
present invention should offer a prophylactic advantage to previously uninfected
30 individuals and/or provide a therapeutic effect by reducing viral load levels within an
infected individual, thus prolonging the asymptomatic phase of HIV-1 infection.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1 (HIV-1) is the etiological agent of acquired human immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) and related disorders. HIV-1 is an RNA virus of the Retroviridae family and exhibits the 5' LTR-*gag-pol-env*-LTR 3' organization of all retroviruses. The integrated form of HIV-1, known as the provirus, is approximately 9.8 Kb in length. Each end of the viral genome contains flanking sequences known as long terminal repeats (LTRs). The HIV genes encode at least nine proteins and are divided into three classes; the major structural proteins (Gag, Pol, and Env), the regulatory proteins (Tat and Rev); and the accessory proteins (Vpu, Vpr, Vif and Nef).

The *gag* gene encodes a 55-kilodalton (kDa) precursor protein (p55) which is expressed from the unspliced viral mRNA and is proteolytically processed by the HIV protease, a product of the *pol* gene. The mature p55 protein products are p17 (matrix), p24 (capsid), p9 (nucleocapsid) and p6.

The *pol* gene encodes proteins necessary for virus replication; a reverse transcriptase, a protease, integrase and RNase H. These viral proteins are expressed as a Gag-Pol fusion protein, a 160 kDa precursor protein which is generated via a ribosomal frame shifting. The viral encoded protease proteolytically cleaves the Pol polypeptide away from the Gag-Pol fusion and further cleaves the Pol polypeptide to the mature proteins which provide protease (Pro, P10), reverse transcriptase (RT, P50), integrase (IN, p31) and RNase H (RNase, p15) activities.

The *nef* gene encodes an early accessory HIV protein (Nef) which has been shown to possess several activities such as down regulating CD4 expression, disturbing T-cell activation and stimulating HIV infectivity.

The *env* gene encodes the viral envelope glycoprotein that is translated as a 160-kilodalton (kDa) precursor (gp160) and then cleaved by a cellular protease to yield the external 120-kDa envelope glycoprotein (gp120) and the transmembrane 41-kDa envelope glycoprotein (gp41). Gp120 and gp41 remain associated and are displayed on the viral particles and the surface of HIV-infected cells.

The *tat* gene encodes a long form and a short form of the Tat protein, a RNA binding protein which is a transcriptional transactivator essential for HIV-1 replication.

The *rev* gene encodes the 13 kDa Rev protein, a RNA binding protein. The Rev protein binds to a region of the viral RNA termed the Rev response element

(RRE). The Rev protein is promotes transfer of unspliced viral RNA from the nucleus to the cytoplasm. The Rev protein is required for HIV late gene expression and in turn, HIV replication.

Gp120 binds to the CD4/chemokine receptor present on the surface of helper
5 T-lymphocytes, macrophages and other target cells in addition to other co-receptor molecules. X4 (macrophage tropic) virus show tropism for CD4/CXCR4 complexes while a R5 (T-cell line tropic) virus interacts with a CD4/CCR5 receptor complex. After gp120 binds to CD4, gp41 mediates the fusion event responsible for virus entry. The virus fuses with and enters the target cell, followed by reverse transcription of its
10 single stranded RNA genome into the double-stranded DNA via a RNA dependent DNA polymerase. The viral DNA, known as provirus, enters the cell nucleus, where the viral DNA directs the production of new viral RNA within the nucleus, expression of early and late HIV viral proteins, and subsequently the production and cellular release of new virus particles. Recent advances in the ability to detect viral load
15 within the host shows that the primary infection results in an extremely high generation and tissue distribution of the virus, followed by a steady state level of virus (albeit through a continual viral production and turnover during this phase), leading ultimately to another burst of virus load which leads to the onset of clinical AIDS. Productively infected cells have a half life of several days, whereas chronically or
20 latently infected cells have a 3-week half life, followed by non-productively infected cells which have a long half life (over 100 days) but do not significantly contribute to day to day viral loads seen throughout the course of disease.

Destruction of CD4 helper T lymphocytes, which are critical to immune defense, is a major cause of the progressive immune dysfunction that is the hallmark
25 of HIV infection. The loss of CD4 T-cells seriously impairs the body's ability to fight most invaders, but it has a particularly severe impact on the defenses against viruses, fungi, parasites and certain bacteria, including mycobacteria.

Effective treatment regimens for HIV-1 infected individuals have become available recently. However, these drugs will not have a significant impact on the
30 disease in many parts of the world and they will have a minimal impact in halting the spread of infection within the human population. As is true of many other infectious diseases, a significant epidemiologic impact on the spread of HIV-1 infection will only occur subsequent to the development and introduction of an effective vaccine. There are a number of factors that have contributed to the lack of successful vaccine

development to date. As noted above, it is now apparent that in a chronically infected person there exists constant virus production in spite of the presence of anti-HIV-1 humoral and cellular immune responses and destruction of virally infected cells. As in the case of other infectious diseases, the outcome of disease is the result of a balance between the kinetics and the magnitude of the immune response and the pathogen replicative rate and accessibility to the immune response. Pre-existing immunity may be more successful with an acute infection than an evolving immune response can be with an established infection. A second factor is the considerable genetic variability of the virus. Although anti-HIV-1 antibodies exist that can neutralize HIV-1 infectivity in cell culture, these antibodies are generally virus isolate-specific in their activity. It has proven impossible to define serological groupings of HIV-1 using traditional methods. Rather, the virus seems to define a serological "continuum" so that individual neutralizing antibody responses, at best, are effective against only a handful of viral variants. Given this latter observation, it would be useful to identify immunogens and related delivery technologies that are likely to elicit anti-HIV-1 cellular immune responses. It is known that in order to generate CTL responses antigen must be synthesized within or introduced into cells, subsequently processed into small peptides by the proteasome complex, and translocated into the endoplasmic reticulum/Golgi complex secretory pathway for eventual association with major histocompatibility complex (MHC) class I proteins. CD8⁺ T lymphocytes recognize antigen in association with class I MHC via the T cell receptor (TCR) and the CD8 cell surface protein. Activation of naive CD8⁺ T cells into activated effector or memory cells generally requires both TCR engagement of antigen as described above as well as engagement of costimulatory proteins. Optimal induction of CTL responses usually requires "help" in the form of cytokines from CD4⁺ T lymphocytes which recognize antigen associated with MHC class II molecules via TCR and CD4 engagement.

Larder, et al., (1987, *Nature* 327: 716-717) and Larder, et al., (1989, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 86: 4803-4807) disclose site specific mutagenesis of HIV-1 RT and the effect such changes have on *in vitro* activity and infectivity related to interaction with known inhibitors of RT.

Davies, et al. (1991, *Science* 252:, 88-95) disclose the crystal structure of the RNase H domain of HIV-1 Pol.

Schatz, et al. (1989, *FEBS Lett.* 257: 311-314) disclose that mutations Glu478Gln and His539Phe in a complete HIV-1 RT/RNase H DNA fragment results in defective RNase activity without effecting RT activity.

- 5 Mizrahi, et al. (1990, *Nucl. Acids. Res.* 18: pp. 5359-5353) disclose additional mutations Asp443Asn and Asp498Asn in the RNase region of the *pol* gene which also results in defective RNase activity. The authors note that the Asp498Asn mutant was difficult to characterize due to instability of this mutant protein.

- Leavitt, et al. (1993, *J. Biol. Chem.* 268: 2113-2119) disclose several mutations, including a Asp64Val mutation, which show differing effect on HIV-1
10 integrase (IN) activity.

Wiskerchen, et al. (1995, *J. Virol.* 69: 376-386) disclose single and double mutants, including mutation of aspartic acid residues which effect HIV-1 IN and viral replication functions.

- It would be of great import in the battle against AIDS to produce a
15 prophylactic- and/or therapeutic-based HIV vaccine which generates a strong cellular immune response against an HIV infection. The present invention addresses and meets this needs by disclosing a class of DNA vaccines based on host delivery and expression of modified versions of the HIV-1 gene, *pol*.

20 SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

- The present invention relates to synthetic DNA molecules (also referred to herein as "polynucleotides") and associated DNA vaccines (also referred to herein as "polynucleotide vaccines") which elicit cellular immune and humoral responses upon administration to the host, including primates and especially humans, and also
25 including a non-human mammal of commercial or domestic veterinary importance. An effect of the cellular immune-directed vaccines of the present invention should be the lower transmission rate to previously uninfected individuals and/or reduction in the levels of the viral loads within an infected individual, so as to prolong the asymptomatic phase of HIV-1 infection. In particular, the present invention relates to
30 DNA vaccines which encode various forms of HIV-1 Pol, wherein administration, intracellular delivery and expression of the HIV-1 Pol gene of interest elicits a host CTL and Th response. The preferred synthetic DNA molecules of the present invention encode codon optimized versions of wild type HIV-1 Pol, codon optimized versions of HIV-1 Pol fusion proteins, and codon optimized versions of HIV-1 Pol

proteins and fusion protein, including but not limited to *pol* modifications involving residues within the catalytic regions responsible for RT, RNase and IN activity within the host cell.

5 A particular embodiment of the present invention relates to codon optimized wt-pol DNA constructs wherein DNA sequences encoding the protease (PR) activity are deleted, leaving codon optimized "wild type" sequences which encode RT (reverse transcriptase and RNase H activity) and IN integrase activity. The nucleotide sequence of a DNA molecule which encodes this protein is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:1 and the corresponding amino acid sequence of the expressed protein is
10 disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:2.

The present invention preferably relates to a HIV-1 DNA pol construct which is devoid of DNA sequences encoding any PR activity, as well as containing a mutation(s) which at least partially, and preferably substantially, abolishes RT, RNase and/or IN activity. One type of HIV-1 pol mutant may include but is not limited to a
15 mutated DNA molecule comprising at least one nucleotide substitution which results in a point mutation which effectively alters an active site within the RT, RNase and/or IN regions of the expressed protein, resulting in at least substantially decreased enzymatic activity for the RT, RNase H and/or IN functions of HIV-1 Pol. In a preferred embodiment of this portion of the invention, a HIV-1 DNA pol construct
20 contains a mutation or mutations within the Pol coding region which effectively abolishes RT, RNase H and IN activity. An especially preferable HIV-1 DNA pol construct in a DNA molecule which contains at least one point mutation which alters the active site of the RT, RNase H and IN domains of Pol, such that each activity is at least substantially abolished. Such a HIV-1 Pol mutant will most likely comprise at
25 least one point mutation in or around each catalytic domain responsible for RT, RNase H and IN activity, respectfully. To this end, an especially preferred HIV-1 DNA pol construct is exemplified herein and contains nine codon substitution mutations which results in an inactivated Pol protein (IA Pol: SEQ ID NO:4, Figure 2A-C) which has no PR, RT, RNase or IN activity, wherein three such point
30 mutations reside within each of the RT, RNase and IN catalytic domains. Any combination of the mutations disclosed herein may suitable and therefore may be utilized as an IA-Pol-based vaccine of the present invention. While addition and deletion mutations are contemplated and within the scope of the invention, the

preferred mutation is a point mutation resulting in a substitution of the wild type amino acid with an alternative amino acid residue.

Another aspect of the present invention is to generate HIV-1 Pol-based vaccine constructions which comprise a eukaryotic trafficking signal peptide such as the leader peptide from human tPA. To this end, the present invention relates to a DNA molecule which encodes a codon optimized wt-pol DNA construct wherein the protease (PR) activity is deleted and a human tPA leader sequence is fused to the 5' end of the coding region. A DNA molecule which encodes this protein is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:5, the open reading frame disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:6.

The present invention especially relates to a HIV-1 Pol mutant such as IA-Pol (SEQ ID NO:4) which comprises a leader peptide, such as the human tPA leader, at the amino terminal portion of the protein, which may effect cellular trafficking and hence, immunogenicity of the expressed protein within the host cell. Any such HIV-1 DNA pol mutant disclosed in the above paragraphs is suitable for fusion downstream of a leader peptide, including but by no means limited to the human tPA leader sequence. Therefore, any such leader peptide-based HIV-1 pol mutant construct may include but is not limited to a mutated DNA molecule which effectively alters the catalytic activity of the RT, RNase and/or IN region of the expressed protein, resulting in at least substantially decreased enzymatic activity one or more of the RT, RNase H and/or IN functions of HIV-1 Pol. In a preferred embodiment of this portion of the invention, a leader peptide/HIV-1 DNA pol construct contains a mutation or mutations within the Pol coding region which effectively abolishes RT, RNase H and IN activity. An especially preferable HIV-1 DNA pol construct is a DNA molecule which contains at least one point mutation which alters the active site and catalytic activity within the RT, RNase H and IN domains of Pol, such that each activity is at least substantially abolished, and preferably totally abolished. Such a HIV-1 Pol mutant will most likely comprise at least one point mutation in or around each catalytic domain responsible for RT, RNase H and IN activity, respectfully. An especially preferred embodiment of this portion of the invention relates to a human tPA leader fused to the IA-Pol protein comprising the nine mutations shown in Table 1. The DNA molecule is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:7 and the expressed tPA-IA Pol protein comprises a fusion junction as shown in Figure 3. The complete amino acid sequence of the expressed protein is set forth in SEQ ID NO:8.

The present invention also relates to a substantially purified protein expressed from the DNA polynucleotide vaccines of the present invention, especially the purified

proteins set forth below as SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, and 8. These purified proteins may be useful as protein-based HIV vaccines.

The present invention also relates to non-codon optimized versions of DNA molecules and associated polynucleotides and associated DNA vaccines which
5 encode the various wild type and modified forms of the HIV Pol protein disclosed herein. Partial or fully codon optimized DNA vaccine expression vector constructs are preferred, but it is within the scope of the present invention to utilize "non-codon optimized" versions of the constructs disclosed herein, especially modified versions of HIV Pol which are shown to promote a substantial cellular immune and humoral
10 immune responses subsequent to host administration.

The DNA backbone of the DNA vaccines of the present invention are preferably DNA plasmid expression vectors. DNA plasmid expression vectors utilized in the present invention include but are not limited to constructs which comprise the cytomegalovirus promoter with the intron A sequence (CMV-intA) and
15 a bovine growth hormone transcription termination sequence. In addition, DNA plasmid vectors of the present invention preferably comprise an antibiotic resistance marker, including but not limited to an ampicillin resistance gene, a neomycin resistance gene or any other pharmaceutically acceptable antibiotic resistance marker. In addition, an appropriate polylinker cloning site and a prokaryotic origin of
20 replication sequence are also preferred. Specific DNA vectors exemplified herein include V1, V1J (SEQ ID NO:13), V1Jneo (SEQ ID NO:14), V1Jns (Figure 1A, SEQ ID NO:15), V1R (SEQ ID NO:26), and any of the aforementioned vectors wherein a nucleotide sequence encoding a leader peptide, preferably the human tPA leader, is fused directly downstream of the CMV-intA promoter, including but not limited to
25 V1Jns-tpa, as shown in Figure 1B and SEQ ID NO:28.

The present invention especially relates to a DNA vaccine and a pharmaceutically active vaccine composition which contains this DNA vaccine, and the use as prophylactic and/or therapeutic vaccine for host immunization, preferably human host immunization, against an HIV infection or to combat an existing HIV
30 condition. These DNA vaccines are represented by codon optimized DNA molecules encoding codon optimized HIV-1 Pol (e.g. SEQ ID NO:2), codon optimized HIV-1 Pol fused to an amino terminal localized leader sequence (e.g. SEQ ID NO:6), and especially preferable, and the essence of the present invention, biologically inactive Pol proteins (IA Pol; e.g., SEQ ID NO:4) devoid of significant PR, RT, RNase or IN

activity associated with wild type Pol and a concomitant construct which contains a leader peptide at the amino terminal region of the IA Pol protein. These constructs are ligated within an appropriate DNA plasmid vector, with or without a nucleotide sequence encoding a functional leader peptide. Preferred DNA vaccines of the present invention comprise codon optimized DNA molecules encoding codon optimized HIV-1 Pol and inactivated version of Pol, ligated in DNA vectors disclosed herein, or any of the aforementioned vectors wherein a nucleotide sequence encoding a leader peptide, preferably the human tPA leader, is fused directly downstream of the CMV-intA promoter, including but not limited to V1Jns-tpa, as shown in Figure 1B and SEQ ID NO:28.

Therefore, the present invention relates to DNA vaccines which include, but are in no way limited to V1Jns-WTPol (comprising the DNA molecule encoding WT Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2), V1Jns-tPA-WTPol, (comprising the DNA molecule encoding tPA Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:6), V1Jns-IAPol (comprising the DNA molecule encoding IA Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:4), and V1Jns-tPA-IAPol, (comprising the DNA molecule encoding tPA-IA Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8). Especially preferred are V1Jns-IAPol and V1Jns-tPA-IAPol, as exemplified in Example Section 2.

The present invention also relates to HIV Pol polynucleotide pharmaceutical products, as well as the production and use thereof, wherein the DNA vaccines are formulated with an adjuvant or adjuvants which may increase immunogenicity of the DNA polynucleotide vaccines of the present invention, namely by promoting an enhanced cellular and/or humoral response subsequent to inoculation. A preferred adjuvant is an aluminum phosphate-based adjuvant or a calcium phosphate based adjuvant, with an aluminum phosphate adjuvant being especially preferred. Another preferred adjuvant is a non-ionic block copolymer, preferably comprising the blocks of polyoxyethylene (POE) and polyoxypropylene (POP) such as a POE-POP-POE block copolymer. These adjuvanted forms comprising the DNA vaccines disclosed herein are useful in increasing cellular responses to DNA vaccination.

As used herein, a DNA vaccine or DNA polynucleotide vaccine is a DNA molecule (i.e., "nucleic acid", "polynucleotide") which contains essential regulatory elements such that upon introduction into a living, vertebrate cell, it is able to direct the cellular machinery to produce translation products encoded by the respective pol

genes of the present invention.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

Figure 1A-B shows schematic representation of DNA vaccine expression
 5 vectors V1Jns (A) and V1Jns-tPA (B) utilized for HIV-1 pol and HIV-1 modified pol constructs.

Figure 2A-C shows the nucleotide (SEQ ID NO:3) and amino acid sequence (SEQ ID NO:4) of IA-Pol. Underlined codons and amino acids denote mutations, as listed in Table 1.

10 Figure 3 shows the codon optimized nucleotide and amino acid sequences through the fusion junction of tPA-IA-Pol (contained within SEQ ID NOs: 7 and 8, respectively). The underlined portion represents the NH₂-terminal region of IA-Pol.

Figure 4 shows generation of a humoral response (measured as the geometric means of anti-RT endpoint titers) from mice immunized with one or two doses of
 15 codon optimized V1Jns-IApol and V1Jns-tpa-IApol. A portion of mice that received 30 ug of each plasmid was boosted at T=8 wks; sera from all mice were collected at 4 wk post dose 2.

Figure 5 shows the number of IFN-gamma secreting cells per 10e6 cells following stimulation with pools of either CD4⁺ (aa641-660, aa731-750) or CD8⁺
 20 (aa201-220, aa311-330, aa571-590, aa781-800) specific peptides of splenocytes (pool of 5 spleens/cohort) from control mice and those vaccinated with increasing single dose of codon optimized V1Jns-IApol or 30 ug of codon optimized V1Jns-tpa-IApol (13 wks post dose 1). Mice (n=5) vaccinated with a second dose of 30 ug of either plasmid were analyzed in an Elispot assay at 6 wks post dose 2. Reported are the
 25 sums of the number of spots stimulated by each individual CD8⁺ peptides because the spots in the wells to which the pool was added are too dense to acquire accurate counts. The CD4⁺ cell counts are taken from the responses to the peptide pool. Error bars represent standard deviations for counts from triplicate wells per sample per antigen.

30 Figure 6A-C shows ELispot analysis of peripheral blood cells collected from rhesus macaques immunized three times (T=0, 4, 8 wks) with 5 mgs of codon optimized HIV-1 Pol expressing plasmids. Antigen-specific IFN-gamma secretion was stimulated by adding one of two pools consisting of 20-mer peptides derived from vaccine sequence (mpol-1, aa1-420; mpol-2, aa411-850). (A) Frequencies of

spot-forming cells (SFC) as a function of time for 3 monkeys (Tag No. 94R008, 94R013, 94R033) vaccinated with V1Jns-IApol. The reported values are corrected for background responses without peptide restimulation. (B) Frequencies of spot-forming cells (SFC) as a function of time for 3 monkeys (Tag No. 920078, 920073, 94R028) vaccinated with 5mgs of V1Jns-tpa-IApol. (C) ELIspot responses were also measured from a monkey (920072) that did not receive any immunization.

Figure 7A-B show bulk CTL killing from rhesus macaques immunized with codon optimized V1Jns-IApol (A) or codon optimized V1Jns-tpa-IApol (B) at 8 weeks following the third vaccination. Restimulation was performed using recombinant vaccinia virus expressing pol and target cells were prepared by pulsing with the peptide pools, mpol-1 and mpol-2.

Figure 8 shows detection of *in vitro* pol expression from cell lysates of 293 cells transfected with 10 ug of various pol constructs. Bands were detected using anti-serum from an HIV-1 seropositive human subject. Equal amounts of total protein were loaded for each lane. The lanes contain the lysates from cells transfected with the following: 1: mock; 2: V1Jns-wt-pol; 3: V1Jns-IApol (codon optimized); 4: V1Jns-tpa-IApol (codon optimized); 5: V1Jns-tpa-pol (codon optimized); 6: V1R-wt-pol (codon optimized); 7: blank; and 8: 80 ng RT.

Figure 9 shows the geometric mean anti-RT titers (GMT) plus the standard errors of the geometric means for cohorts of 5 mice that received one (open circles) or two doses (solid circles) of 1, 10, 100 μ g of V1R-wt-pol (codon optimized) or V1Jns-wt-pol. Sera from all animals were collected at 2 weeks post dose 2 (or 7 wks post dose 1) and assayed simultaneously. Statistical analyses were performed to compare cohorts that received the same amount and number of immunization of either plasmids; p values (two-tail) less than 5% are above the bars that connect the correlated cohorts to reflect statistically significant differences.

Figure 10 shows cellular immune responses in BALB/c mice vaccinated i.m. with 1 (pd1) or 2 (pd2) doses of varying amounts of either wt-pol (virus derived) or wt-pol (codon optimized) plasmids. At 3 wks post dose 2, frequencies of IFN- γ -secreting splenocytes are determined from pools of 5 spleens per cohort against mixtures of either CD4⁺ peptides (aa21-40, aa411-430, aa531-550, aa641-660, aa731-750, aa771-790) or CD8⁺ peptides (aa201-220, aa311-330) at 4 μ g/mL final concentration per peptide.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to synthetic DNA molecules and associated DNA vaccines which elicit CTL and Th cellular immune responses upon administration to the host, including primates and especially humans. An effect of the cellular immune-directed vaccines of the present invention should be a lower transmission rate to previously uninfected individuals and/or reduction in the levels of the viral loads within an infected individual, so as to prolong the asymptomatic phase of HIV-1 infection. In particular, the present invention relates to DNA vaccines which encode various forms of HIV-1 Pol, wherein administration, intracellular delivery and expression of the HIV-1 Pol gene of interest elicits a host CTL and Th response. The preferred synthetic DNA molecules of the present invention encode codon optimized wild type Pol (without Pro activity) and various codon optimized inactivated HIV-1 Pol proteins. The HIV-1 *pol* constructs disclosed herein are especially preferred for pharmaceutical uses, especially for human administration as a DNA vaccine. The HIV-1 genome employs predominantly uncommon codons compared to highly expressed human genes. Therefore, the *pol* open reading frame has been synthetically manipulated using optimal codons for human expression. As noted above, a preferred embodiment of the present invention relates to DNA molecules which comprise a HIV-1 *pol* open reading frame, whether encoding full length *pol* or a modification or fusion as described herein, wherein the codon usage has been optimized for expression in a mammal, especially a human.

The synthetic *pol* gene disclosed herein comprises the coding sequences for the reverse transcriptase (or RT which consists of a polymerase and RNase H activity) and integrase (IN). The protein sequence is based on that of Hxb2r, a clonal isolate of IIB; this sequence has been shown to be closest to the consensus clade B sequence with only 16 nonidentical residues out of 848 (Korber, et al., 1998, Human retroviruses and AIDS, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico). The skilled artisan will understand after review of this specification that any available HIV-1 or HIV-2 strain provides a potential template for the generation of HIV *pol* DNA vaccine constructs disclosed herein. It is further noted that the protease gene is excluded from the DNA vaccine constructs of the present invention to insure safety from any residual protease activity in spite of mutational inactivation. The design of the gene sequences for both wild-type (wt-*pol*) and inactivated *pol* (IA-*pol*) incorporates the use of human preferred ("humanized") codons for each amino acid

residue in the sequence in order to maximize *in vivo* mammalian expression (Lathe, 1985, J. Mol. Biol. 183:1-12). As can be discerned by inspecting the codon usage in SEQ ID NOs: 1, 3, 5 and 7, the following codon usage for mammalian optimization is preferred: Met (ATG), Gly (GGC), Lys (AAG), Trp (TGG), Ser (TCC), Arg (AGG),
 5 Val (GTG), Pro (CCC), Thr (ACC), Glu (GAG); Leu (CTG), His (CAC), Ile (ATC), Asn (AAC), Cys (TGC), Ala (GCC), Gln (CAG), Phe (TTC) and Tyr (TAC). For an additional discussion relating to mammalian (human) codon optimization, see WO 97/31115 (PCT/US97/02294), which is hereby incorporated by reference. It is intended that the skilled artisan may use alternative versions of codon optimization or
 10 may omit this step when generating HIV pol vaccine constructs within the scope of the present invention. Therefore, the present invention also relates to non-codon optimized versions of DNA molecules and associated DNA vaccines which encode the various wild type and modified forms of the HIV Pol protein disclosed herein. However, codon optimization of these constructs is a preferred embodiment of this
 15 invention.

A particular embodiment of the present invention relates to codon optimized wt-pol DNA constructs (herein, "wt-pol" or "wt-pol (codon optimized)") wherein DNA sequences encoding the protease (PR) activity are deleted, leaving codon optimized "wild type" sequences which encode RT (reverse transcriptase and RNase
 20 H activity) and IN integrase activity. A DNA molecule which encodes this protein is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:1, the open reading frame being contained from an initiating Met residue at nucleotides 10-12 to a termination codon from nucleotides 2560-2562. SEQ ID NO:1 is as follows:

```

AGATCTACCA TGCCCCCAT CTCCCCATT GAGACTGTGC CTGTGAAGCT GAAGCCTGGC
25 ATGGATGGCC CCAAGGTGAA GCAGTGGCCC CTGACTGAGG AGAAGATCAA GGCCCTGGTG
GAAATCTGCA CTGAGATGGA GAAGGAGGGC AAAATCTCCA AGATTGGCCC CGAGAACCCC
TACAACACCC CTGTGTTTGC CATCAAGAAG AAGGACTCCA CCAAGTGGAG GAAGCTGGTG
GACTTCAGGG AGCTGAACAA GAGGACCCAG GACTTCTGGG AGGTGCAGCT GGGCATCCCC
CACCCCGCTG GCCTGAAGAA GAAGAAGTCT GTGACTGTGC TGGATGTGGG GGATGCCTAC
30 TTCTCTGTGC CCCTGGATGA GGACTTCAGG AAGTACACTG CCTTCACCAT CCCCTCCATC
AACAATGAGA CCCCTGGCAT CAGGTACCAG TACAATGTGC TGCCCCAGGG CTGGAAGGGC
TCCCTGCCA TCTTCCAGTC CTCCATGACC AAGATCCTGG AGCCCTTCAG GAAGCAGAAC
CCTGACATTG TGATCTACCA GTACATGGAT GACCTGTATG TGGGCTCTGA CCTGGAGATT
GGGCAGCACA GGACCAAGAT TGAGGAGCTG AGGCAGCACC TGCTGAGGTG GGGCCTGACC
  
```

ACCCCTGACA AGAAGCACCA GAAGGAGCCC CCCTTCCTGT GGATGGGCTA TGAGCTGCAC
 CCCGACAAGT GGACTGTGCA GCCCATTTGTG CTGCCTGAGA AGGACTCCTG GACTGTGAAT
 GACATCCAGA AGCTGGTGGG CAAGCTGAAC TGGGCCTCCC AAATCTACCC TGGCATCAAG
 GTGAGGCAGC TGTGCAAGCT GCTGAGGGGC ACCAAGGCCC TGACTGAGGT GATCCCCCTG
 5 ACTGAGGAGG CTGAGCTGGA GCTGGCTGAG AACAGGGAGA TCCTGAAGGA GCCTGTGCAT
 GGGGTGTACT ATGACCCCTC CAAGGACCTG ATTGCTGAGA TCCAGAAGCA GGGCCAGGGC
 CAGTGGACCT ACCAAATCTA CCAGGAGCCC TTCAAGAACC TGAAGACTGG CAAGTATGCC
 AGGATGAGGG GGGCCACAC CAATGATGTG AAGCAGCTGA CTGAGGCTGT GCAGAAGATC
 ACCACTGAGT CCATTGTGAT CTGGGGCAAG ACCCCCAAGT TCAAGCTGCC CATCCAGAAG
 10 GAGACCTGGG AGACCTGGTG GACTGAGTAC TGGCAGGCCA CCTGGATCCC TGAGTGGGAG
 TTTGTGAACA CCCCCCCTT GGTGAAGCTG TGGTACCAGC TGGAGAAGGA GCCCATTGTG
 GGGGCTGAGA CCTTCTATGT GGATGGGGCT GCCAACAGGG AGACCAAGCT GGGCAAGGCT
 GGCTATGTGA CCAACAGGGG CAGGCAGAAG GTGGTGACCC TGACTGACAC CACCAACCAG
 AAGACTGAGC TCCAGGCCAT CTACCTGGCC CTCCAGGACT CTGGCCTGGA GGTGAACATT
 15 GTGACTGACT CCCAGTATGC CCTGGGCATC ATCCAGGCCC AGCCTGATCA GTCTGAGTCT
 GAGCTGGTGA ACCAGATCAT TGAGCAGCTG ATCAAGAAGG AGAAGGTGTA CCTGGCCTGG
 GTGCCTGCCC ACAAGGGCAT TGGGGGCAAT GAGCAGGTGG ACAAGCTGGT GTCTGCTGGC
 ATCAGGAAGG TGCTGTTCTT GGATGGCATT GACAAGGCCC AGGATGAGCA TGAGAAGTAC
 CACTCCAAC TGGAGGGCTAT GGCTCTGAC TTCAACCTGC CCCCTGTGGT GGCTAAGGAG
 20 ATTGTGGCCT CCTGTGACAA GTGCCAGCTG AAGGGGGAGG CCATGCATGG GCAGGTGGAC
 TGCTCCCCTG GCATCTGGCA GCTGGACTGC ACCCACCTGG AGGGCAAGGT GATCCTGGTG
 GCTGTGCATG TGGCCTCCGG CTACATTGAG GCTGAGGTGA TCCCTGCTGA GACAGGCCAG
 GAGACTGCCT ACTTCCTGCT GAAGCTGGCT GGCAGGTGGC CTGTGAAGAC CATCCACACT
 GACAATGGCT CCAACTTCAC TGGGGCCACA GTGAGGGCTG CCTGCTGGTG GGCTGGCATC
 25 AAGCAGGAGT TTGGCATCCC CTACAACCCC CAGTCCCAGG GGGTGGTGGA GTCCATGAAC
 AAGGAGCTGA AGAAGATCAT TGGGCAGGTG AGGGACCAGG CTGAGCACCT GAAGACAGCT
 GTGCAGATGG CTGTGTTTAT CCACAACCTT AAGAGGAAGG GGGGCATCGG GGGCTACTCC
 GCTGGGGAGA GGATTGTGGA CATCATTGCC ACAGACATCC AGACCAAGGA GCTCCAGAAG
 CAGATCACCA AGATCCAGAA CTTCAAGGTG TACTACAGGG ACTCCAGGAA CCCCCTGTGG
 30 AAGGGCCCTG CCAAGCTGCT GTGGAAGGGG GAGGGGGCTG TGGTGATCCA GGACAACCTT
 GACATCAAGG TGGTGCCAG GAGGAAGGCC AAGATCATCA GGGACTATGG CAAGCAGATG
 GCTGGGGATG ACTGTGTGGC CTCCAGGCAG GATGAGGACT AAAGCCCGGG CAGATCT (SEQ
 ID NO:1).

The open reading frame of the wild type pol construct disclosed as SEQ ID NO:1 contains 850 amino acids, disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:2, as follows:

Met Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro
 Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys
 5 Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys
 Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala
 Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg
 Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile
 Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Asp
 10 Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys
 Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile
 Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala
 Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln
 Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr Gln Tyr Met Asp Asp Leu Tyr Val Gly
 15 Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg
 Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln
 Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys
 Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val
 Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile
 20 Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr
 Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu
 Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr
 Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln
 Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Leu Lys
 25 Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala Arg Met Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys
 Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile
 Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp
 Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp
 Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu
 30 Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Gly Ala Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Asp Gly Ala Ala
 Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly
 Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Glu
 Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn
 Ile Val Thr Asp Ser Gln Tyr Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro

Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile
 Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile
 Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys
 Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys
 5 Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro
 Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys
 Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln
 Leu Asp Cys Thr His Leu Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His
 Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly
 10 Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val
 Lys Thr Ile His Thr Asp Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val
 Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro
 Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly Val Val Glu Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu
 Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr
 15 Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly
 Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr
 Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn
 Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro
 Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn
 20 Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp
 Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp
 Glu Asp (SEQ ID NO:2).

The present invention especially relates to a codon optimized HIV-1 DNA pol
 construct wherein, in addition to deletion of the portion of the wild type sequence
 25 encoding the protease activity, a combination of active site residue mutations are
 introduced which are deleterious to HIV-1 pol (RT-RH-IN) activity of the expressed
 protein. Therefore, the present invention preferably relates to a HIV-1 DNA pol
 construct which is devoid of DNA sequences encoding any PR activity, as well as
 containing a mutation(s) which at least partially, and preferably substantially,
 30 abolishes RT, RNase and/or IN activity. One type of HIV-1 pol mutant may include
 but is not limited to a mutated DNA molecule comprising at least one nucleotide
 substitution which results in a point mutation which effectively alters an active site
 within the RT, RNase and/or IN regions of the expressed protein, resulting in at least
 substantially decreased enzymatic activity for the RT, RNase H and/or IN functions of

HIV-1 Pol. In a preferred embodiment of this portion of the invention, a HIV-1 DNA pol construct contains a mutation or mutations within the Pol coding region which effectively abolishes RT, RNase H and IN activity. An especially preferable HIV-1 DNA pol construct in a DNA molecule which contains at least one point mutation

5 which alters the active site of the RT, RNase H and IN domains of Pol, such that each activity is at least substantially abolished. Such a HIV-1 Pol mutant will most likely comprise at least one point mutation in or around each catalytic domain responsible for RT, RNase H and IN activity, respectfully. To this end, an especially preferred HIV-1 DNA pol construct is exemplified herein and contains nine codon substitution

10 mutations which results in an inactivated Pol protein (IA Pol: SEQ ID NO:4, Figure 2A-C) which has no PR, RT, RNase or IN activity, wherein three such point mutations reside within each of the RT, RNase and IN catalytic domains. Therefore, an especially preferred exemplification is a DNA molecule which encodes IA-pol, which contains all nine mutations as shown below in Table 1. An additional preferred

15 amino acid residue for substitution is Asp551, localized within the RNase domain of Pol. Any combination of the mutations disclosed herein may suitable and therefore may be utilized as an IA-Pol-based vaccine of the present invention. While addition and deletion mutations are contemplated and within the scope of the invention, the preferred mutation is a point mutation resulting in a substitution of the wild type

20 amino acid with an alternative amino acid residue.

Table 1

	<u>wt aa</u>	<u>aa residue</u>	<u>mutant aa</u>	<u>enzyme function</u>
	Asp	112	Ala	RT
25	Asp	187	Ala	RT
	Asp	188	Ala	RT
	Asp	445	Ala	RNase H
	Glu	480	Ala	RNase H
	Asp	500	Ala	RNase H
30	Asp	626	Ala	IN
	Asp	678	Ala	IN
	Glu	714	Ala	IN

It is preferred that point mutations be incorporated into the IApol mutant vaccines of the present invention so as to lessen the possibility of altering epitopes in and around the active site(s) of HIV-1 Pol.

To this end, SEQ ID NO:3 discloses the nucleotide sequence which codes for a codon optimized pol in addition to the nine mutations shown in Table 1, disclosed as follows, and referred to herein as "IApol":

```

AGATCTACCA TGGCCCCCAT CTCCCCATT GAGACTGTGC CTGTGAAGCT GAAGCCTGGC
ATGGATGGCC CCAAGGTGAA GCAGTGGCCC CTGACTGAGG AGAAGATCAA GGCCCTGGTG
GAAATCTGCA CTGAGATGGA GAAGGAGGGC AAAATCTCCA AGATTGGCCC CGAGAACCCC
10 TACAACACCC CTGTGTTTGC CATCAAGAAG AAGGACTCCA CCAAGTGGAG GAAGCTGGTG
GACTTCAGGG AGCTGAACAA GAGGACCCAG GACTTCTGGG AGGTGCAGCT GGGCATCCCC
CACCCCGCTG GCCTGAAGAA GAAGAAGTCT GTGACTGTGC TGGCTGTGGG GGATGCCTAC
TTCTCTGTGC CCCTGGATGA GGACTTCAGG AAGTACACTG CCTTCACCAT CCCCTCCATC
AACAAATGAGA CCCCTGGCAT CAGGTACCAG TACAATGTGC TGCCCCAGGG CTGGAAGGGC
15 TCCCCTGCCA TCTTCCAGTC CTCCATGACC AAGATCCTGG AGCCCTTCAG GAAGCAGAAC
CCTGACATTG TGATCTACCA GTACATGGCT GCCCTGTATG TGGGCTCTGA CCTGGAGATT
GGGCAGCACA GGACCAAGAT TGAGGAGCTG AGGCAGCACC TGCTGAGGTG GGGCCTGACC
ACCCCTGACA AGAAGCACCA GAAGGAGCCC CCCTTCCTGT GGATGGGCTA TGAGCTGCAC
CCCACCAAGT GGACTGTGCA GCCCATTGTG CTGCCTGAGA AGGACTCCTG GACTGTGAAT
20 GACATCCAGA AGCTGGTGGG CAAGCTGAAC TGGGCCTCCC AAATCTACCC TGGCATCAAG
GTGAGGCAGC TGTGCAAGCT GCTGAGGGGC ACCAAGGCCC TGACTGAGGT GATCCCCCTG
ACTGAGGAGG CTGAGCTGGA GCTGGCTGAG AACAGGGAGA TCCTGAAGGA GCCTGTGCAT
GGGGTGTAAT ATGACCCCTC CAAGGACCTG ATTGCTGAGA TCCAGAAGCA GGGCCAGGGC
CAGTGGACCT ACCAAATCTA CCAGGAGCCC TTCAAGAACC TGAAGACTGG CAAGTATGCC
25 AGGATGAGGG GGGCCACAC CAATGATGTG AAGCAGCTGA CTGAGGCTGT GCAGAAGATC
ACCACTGAGT CCATTGTGAT CTGGGGCAAG ACCCCCAAGT TCAAGCTGCC CATCCAGAAG
GAGACCTGGG AGACCTGGTG GACTGAGTAC TGGCAGGCCA CCTGGATCCC TGAGTGGGAG
TTTGTGAACA CCCCCCCCCT GGTGAAGCTG TGGTACCAGC TGGAGAAGGA GCCCATTGTG
GGGGCTGAGA CCTTCTATGT GGCTGGGGCT GCCAACAGGG AGACCAAGCT GGGCAAGGCT
30 GGCTATGTGA CCAACAGGGG CAGGCAGAAG GTGGTGACCC TGACTGACAC CACCAACCAG
AAGACTGCCC TCCAGGCCAT CTACCTGGCC CTCCAGGACT CTGGCCTGGA GGTGAACATT
GTGACTGCCT CCCAGTATGC CCTGGGCATC ATCCAGGCCC AGCCTGATCA GTCTGAGTCT
GAGCTGGTGA ACCAGATCAT TGAGCAGCTG ATCAAGAAGG AGAAGGTGTA CCTGGCCTGG
GTGCCTGCCC ACAAGGGCAT TGGGGGCAAT GAGCAGGTGG ACAAGCTGGT GTCTGCTGGC

```

ATCAGGAAGG TGCTGTTCTT GGATGGCATT GACAAGGCC AGGATGAGCA TGAGAAGTAC
 CACTCCAACCT GGAGGGCTAT GGCCTCTGAC TTCAACCTGC CCCCTGTGGT GGCTAAGGAG
 ATTGTGGCCT CCTGTGACAA GTGCCAGCTG AAGGGGGAGG CCATGCATGG GCAGGTGGAC
 TGCTCCCTTG GCATCTGGCA GCTGGCCTGC ACCCACCTGG AGGGCAAGGT GATCCTGGTG
 5 GCTGTGCATG TGGCCTCCGG CTACATTGAG GCTGAGGTGA TCCCTGCTGA GACAGGCCAG
 GAGACTGCCT ACTTCCTGCT GAAGCTGGCT GGCAGGTGGC CTGTGAAGAC CATCCACACT
 GCCAATGGCT CCAACTTCAC TGGGGCCACA GTGAGGGCTG CCTGCTGGTG GGCTGGCATC
 AAGCAGGAGT TTGGCATCCC CTACAACCCC CAGTCCCAGG GGGTGGTGGC CTCCATGAAC
 AAGGAGCTGA AGAAGATCAT TGGGCAGGTG AGGGACCAGG CTGAGCACCT GAAGACAGCT
 10 GTGCAGATGG CTGTGTTTCAT CCACAACCTC AAGAGGAAGG GGGGCATCGG GGGCTACTCC
 GCTGGGGAGA GGATTGTGGA CATCATTGCC ACAGACATCC AGACCAAGGA GCTCCAGAAG
 CAGATCACCA AGATCCAGAA CTTCAGGGTG TACTACAGGG ACTCCAGGAA CCCCTGTGG
 AAGGGCCCTG CCAAGCTGCT GTGGAAGGGG GAGGGGGCTG TGGTGATCCA GGACAACTCT
 GACATCAAGG TGGTGCCAG GAGGAAGGCC AAGATCATCA GGGACTATGG CAAGCAGATG
 15 GCTGGGGATG ACTGTGTGGC CTCCAGGCAG GATGAGGACT AAAGCCCGG CAGATCT (SEQ ID
 NO:3) .

In order to produce the IA-pol DNA vaccine construction, inactivation of the enzymatic functions was achieved by replacing a total of nine active-site residues from the enzyme subunits with alanine side-chains. As shown in Table 1, all residues that comprise the catalytic triad of the polymerase, namely Asp112, Asp187, and Asp188, were substituted with alanine (Ala) residues (Larder, et al., *Nature* 1987, 327: 716-717; Larder, et al., 1989, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 1989, 86: 4803-4807). Three additional mutations were introduced at Asp445, Glu480 and Asp500 to abolish RNase H activity (Asp551 was left unchanged in this IA Pol construct), with each residue being substituted for an Ala residue, respectively (Davies, et al., 1991, *Science* 252:, 88-95; Schatz, et al., 1989, *FEBS Lett.* 257: 311-314; Mizrahi, et al., 1990, *Nucl. Acids. Res.* 18: pp. 5359-5353). HIV pol integrase function was abolished through three mutations at Asp626, Asp678 and Glu714. Again, each of these residues has been substituted with an Ala residue (Wiskerchen, et al., 1995, *J. Virol.* 69: 376-386; Leavitt, et al., 1993, *J. Biol. Chem.* 268: 2113-2119). Amino acid residue Pro3 of SEQ ID NO:4 marks the start of the RT gene. The complete amino acid sequence of IA-Pol is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:4, as follows:

Met Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro
 Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys

Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys
Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala
Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg
Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile
5 Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Ala
Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys
Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile
Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala
Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln
10 Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr Gln Tyr Met Ala Ala Leu Tyr Val Gly
Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg
Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln
Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys
Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val
15 Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile
Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr
Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu
Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr
Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln
20 Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Leu Lys
Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala Arg Met Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys
Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile
Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp
Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp
25 Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu
Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Gly Ala Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Ala Gly Ala Ala
Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly
Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Ala
Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn
30 Ile Val Thr Ala Ser Gln Tyr Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro
Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile
Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile
Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys
Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys

Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro
 Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys
 Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln
 Leu Ala Cys Thr His Leu Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His
 5 Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly
 Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val
 Lys Thr Ile His Thr Ala Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val
 Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro
 Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly Val Val Ala Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu
 10 Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr
 Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly
 Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr
 Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn
 Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro
 15 Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn
 Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp
 Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp
 Glu Asp (SEQ ID NO:4) .

As noted above, it will be understood that any combination of the mutations
 20 disclosed above may be suitable and therefore be utilized as an IA-pol-based vaccine
 of the present invention. For example, it may be possible to mutate only 2 of the 3
 residues within the respective reverse transcriptase, RNase H, and integrase coding
 regions while still abolishing these enzymatic activities. However, the IA-pol
 construct described above and disclosed as SEQ ID NO:3, as well as the expressed
 25 protein (SEQ ID NO:4) is preferred. It is also preferred that at least one mutation be
 present in each of the three catalytic domains.

Another aspect of the present invention is to generate codon optimized HIV-1
 Pol-based vaccine constructions which comprise a eukaryotic trafficking signal
 peptide such as from tPA (tissue-type plasminogen activator) or by a leader peptide
 30 such as is found in highly expressed mammalian proteins such as immunoglobulin
 leader peptides. Any functional leader peptide may be tested for efficacy. However,
 a preferred embodiment of the present invention is to provide for HIV-1 Pol mutant
 vaccine constructions as disclosed herein which also comprise a leader peptide,
 preferably a leader peptide from human tPA. In other words, a codon optimized

HIV-1 Pol mutant such as IA-Pol (SEQ ID NO:4) may also comprise a leader peptide at the amino terminal portion of the protein, which may effect cellular trafficking and hence, immunogenicity of the expressed protein within the host cell. As shown in Figure 1A-B for the DNA vector VIJns, a DNA vector which may be utilized to practice the present invention may be modified by known recombinant DNA methodology to contain a leader signal peptide of interest, such that downstream cloning of the modified HIV-1 protein of interest results in a nucleotide sequence which encodes a modified HIV-1 tPA/Pol protein. In the alternative, as noted above, insertion of a nucleotide sequence which encodes a leader peptide may be inserted into a DNA vector housing the open reading frame for the Pol protein of interest. Regardless of the cloning strategy, the end result is a polynucleotide vaccine which comprises vector components for effective gene expression in conjunction with nucleotide sequences which encode a modified HIV-1 Pol protein of interest, including but not limited to a HIV-1 Pol protein which contains a leader peptide. The amino acid sequence of the human tPA leader utilized herein is as follows: MDAMKRGGLCCVLLLCGAVFVSPSEISS (SEQ ID NO:28). Therefore, another aspect of the present invention is to generate HIV-1 Pol-based vaccine constructions which comprise a eukaryotic trafficking signal peptide such as from tPA. To this end, the present invention relates to a DNA molecule which encodes a codon optimized wt-pol DNA construct wherein the protease (PR) activity is deleted and a human tPA leader sequence is fused to the 5' end of the coding region. A DNA molecule which encodes this protein is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:5, the open reading frame disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:6.

To this end, the present invention relates to a DNA molecule which encodes a codon optimized wt-pol DNA construct wherein the protease (PR) activity is deleted and a human tPA leader sequence is fused to the 5' end of the coding region (herein, "tPA-wt-pol"). A DNA molecule which encodes this protein is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:5, the open reading frame being contained from an initiating Met residue at nucleotides 8-10 to a termination codon from nucleotides 2633-2635. SEQ ID NO:5 is as follows:

```
GATCACCATG GATGCAATGA AGAGAGGGCT CTGCTGTGTG CTGCTGCTGT GTGGAGCAGT
CTTCGTTTCG CCCAGCGAGA TCTCCGCCCC CATCTCCCCC ATTGAGACTG TGCCTGTGAA
GCTGAAGCCT GGCATGGATG GCCCAAGGT GAAGCAGTGG CCCCTGACTG AGGAGAAGAT
CAAGGCCCTG GTGGAAATCT GCACTGAGAT GGAGAAGGAG GCAAAATCT CCAAGATTGG
```

CCCCGAGAAC CCCTACAACA CCCCTGTGTT TGCCATCAAG AAGAAGGACT CCACCAAGTG
GAGGAAGCTG GTGGACTTCA GGGAGCTGAA CAAGAGGACC CAGGACTTCT GGGAGGTGCA
GCTGGGCATC CCCCACCCCG CTGGCCTGAA GAAGAAGAAG TCTGTGACTG TGCTGGATGT
GGGGGATGCC TACTTCTCTG TGCCCCCTGGA TGAGGACTTC AGGAAGTACA CTGCCTTCAC
5 CATCCCTTCC ATCAACAATG AGACCCCTGG CATCAGGTAC CAGTACAATG TGCTGCCCCA
GGGCTGGAAG GGCTCCCTTG CCATCTTCCA GTCCTCCATG ACCAAGATCC TGGAGCCCTT
CAGGAAGCAG AACCCTGACA TTGTGATCTA CCAGTACATG GATGACCTGT ATGTGGGCTC
TGACCTGGAG ATTGGGCAGC ACAGGACCAA GATTGAGGAG CTGAGGCAGC ACCTGCTGAG
GTGGGGCCTG ACCACCCCTG ACAAGAAGCA CCAGAAGGAG CCCCCCTTCC TGTGGATGGG
10 CTATGAGCTG CACCCCGACA AGTGGACTGT GCAGCCCATT GTGCTGCCTG AGAAGGACTC
CTGGACTGTG AATGACATCC AGAAGCTGGT GGGCAAGCTG AACTGGGCCT CCCAAATCTA
CCCTGGCATC AAGGTGAGGC AGCTGTGCAA GCTGCTGAGG GGCACCAAGG CCCTGACTGA
GGTGATCCCC CTGACTGAGG AGGCTGAGCT GGAGCTGGCT GAGAACAGGG AGATCCTGAA
GGAGCCTGTG CATGGGGTGT ACTATGACCC CTCCAAGGAC CTGATTGCTG AGATCCAGAA
15 GCAGGGCCAG GGCCAGTGGA CCTACCAAAT CTACCAGGAG CCCTTCAAGA ACCTGAAGAC
TGGCAAGTAT GCCAGGATGA GGGGGGCCCA CACCAATGAT GTGAAGCAGC TGACTGAGGC
TGTGCAGAAG ATCACCCTG AGTCCATTGT GATCTGGGGC AAGACCCCCA AGTTCAAGCT
GCCCATCCAG AAGGAGACCT GGGAGACCTG GTGGACTGAG TACTGGCAGG CCACCTGGAT
CCCTGAGTGG GAGTTTGTGA ACACCCCCCCT CCTGGTGAAG CTGTGGTACC AGCTGGAGAA
20 GGAGCCCATT GTGGGGGCTG AGACCTTCTA TGTGGATGGG GCTGCCAACA GGGAGACCAA
GCTGGGCAAG GCTGGCTATG TGACCAACAG GGGCAGGCAG AAGGTGGTGA CCCTGACTGA
CACCACCAAC CAGAAGACTG AGCTCCAGGC CATCTACCTG GCCCTCCAGG ACTCTGGCCT
GGAGGTGAAC ATTGTGACTG ACTCCCAGTA TGCCCTGGGC ATCATCCAGG CCCAGCCTGA
TCAGTCTGAG TCTGAGCTGG TGAACCAGAT CATTGAGCAG CTGATCAAGA AGGAGAAGGT
25 GTACCTGGCC TGGGTGCCCTG CCCACAAGGG CATTGGGGGC AATGAGCAGG TGGACAAGCT
GGTGTCTGCT GGCATCAGGA AGGTGCTGTT CCTGGATGGC ATTGACAAGG CCCAGGATGA
GCATGAGAAG TACCACTCCA ACTGGAGGGC TATGGCCTCT GACTTCAACC TGCCCCCTGT
GGTGGCTAAG GAGATTGTGG CCTCCTGTGA CAAGTGCCAG CTGAAGGGGG AGGCCATGCA
TGGGCAGGTG GACTGCTCCC CTGGCATCTG GCAGCTGGAC TGCACCCACC TGGAGGGCAA
30 GGTGATCCTG GTGGCTGTGC ATGTGGCCTC CGGCTACATT GAGGCTGAGG TGATCCCTGC
TGAGACAGGC CAGGAGACTG CCTACTTCCT GCTGAAGCTG GCTGGCAGGT GGCCTGTGAA
GACCATCCAC ACTGACAATG GCTCCAACCT CACTGGGGCC ACAGTGAGGG CTGCCTGCTG
GTGGGCTGGC ATCAAGCAGG AGTTTGGCAT CCCCTACAAC CCCCAGTCCC AGGGGGTGGT
GGAGTCCATG AACAAGGAGC TGAAGAAGAT CATTGGGCAG GTGAGGGACC AGGCTGAGCA

CCTGAAGACA GCTGTGCAGA TGGCTGTGTT CATCCACAAC TTCAAGAGGA AGGGGGGCGAT
 CGGGGGCTAC TCCGCTGGGG AGAGGATTGT GGACATCATT GCCACAGACA TCCAGACCAA
 GGAGCTCCAG AAGCAGATCA CCAAGATCCA GAACTTCAGG GTGTACTACA GGGACTCCAG
 GAACCCCTG TGAAGGGCC CTGCCAAGCT GCTGTGGAAG GGGGAGGGGG CTGTGGTGAT
 5 CCAGGACAAC TCTGACATCA AGGTGGTGCC CAGGAGGAAG GCCAAGATCA TCAGGGACTA
 TGGCAAGCAG ATGGCTGGGG ATGACTGTGT GGCCTCCAGG CAGGATGAGG ACTAAAGCCC
 GGGCAGATCT (SEQ ID NO:5).

The open reading frame of the wild type tPA-pol construct disclosed as SEQ ID NO:5 contains 875 amino acids, disclosed herein as SEQ ID-NO:6, as follows:

10 Met Asp Ala Met Lys Arg Gly Leu Cys Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Cys Gly
 Ala Val Phe Val Ser Pro Ser Glu Ile Ser Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile
 Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val
 Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile
 Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu
 15 Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr
 Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln
 Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys
 Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Asp Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser
 Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro
 20 Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu
 Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr
 Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr
 Gln Tyr Met Asp Asp Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln
 His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly
 25 Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp
 Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val
 Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val
 Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg
 Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile
 30 Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile
 Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu
 Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile
 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Leu Lys Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala Arg Met
 Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln

Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe
 Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr
 Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro
 Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Gly Ala
 5 Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Asp Gly Ala Ala Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly
 Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu
 Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Glu Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala
 Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn Ile Val Thr Asp Ser Gln Tyr
 Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu
 10 Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu
 Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp
 Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile
 Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala
 Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val
 15 Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln
 Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln Leu Asp Cys Thr His Leu Glu
 Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu
 Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu
 Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val Lys Thr Ile His Thr Asp Asn
 20 Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala
 Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly
 Val Val Glu Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val
 Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe
 Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly
 25 Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu
 Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp
 Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly
 Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro
 Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly
 30 Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp Glu Asp (SEQ ID NO:6).

The present invention also relates to a codon optimized HIV-1 Pol mutant such
 as IA-Pol (SEQ ID NO:4) which comprises a leader peptide at the amino terminal
 portion of the protein, which may effect cellular trafficking and hence,
 immunogenicity of the expressed protein within the host cell. Any such HIV-1 DNA

pol mutant disclosed in the above paragraphs is suitable for fusion downstream of a leader peptide, such as a leader peptide including but not limited to the human tPA leader sequence. Therefore, any such leader peptide-based HIV-1 pol mutant construct may include but is not limited to a mutated DNA molecule which effectively alters the catalytic activity of the RT, RNase and/or IN region of the expressed protein, resulting in at least substantially decreased enzymatic activity one or more of the RT, RNase H and/or IN functions of HIV-1 Pol. In a preferred embodiment of this portion of the invention, a leader peptide/HIV-1 DNA pol construct contains a mutation or mutations within the Pol coding region which effectively abolishes RT, RNase H and IN activity. An especially preferable HIV-1 DNA pol construct is a DNA molecule which contains at least one point mutation which alters the active site and catalytic activity within the RT, RNase H and IN domains of Pol, such that each activity is at least substantially abolished, and preferably totally abolished. Such a HIV-1 Pol mutant will most likely comprise at least one point mutation in or around each catalytic domain responsible for RT, RNase H and IN activity, respectfully. An especially preferred embodiment of this portion of the invention relates to a human tPA leader fused to the IA-Pol protein comprising the nine mutations shown in Table 1. The DNA molecule is disclosed herein as SEQ ID NO:7 and the expressed tPA-IA Pol protein comprises a fusion junction as shown in Figure 3. The complete amino acid sequence of the expressed protein is set forth in SEQ ID NO:8. To this end, SEQ ID NO:7 discloses the nucleotide sequence which codes for a human tPA leader fused to the IA Pol protein comprising the nine mutations shown in Table 1 (herein, "tPA-opt-IApol"). The open reading frame begins with the initiating Met (nucleotides 8-10) and terminates with a "TAA" codon at nucleotides 2633-2635. The nucleotide sequence encoding tPA-IAPol is also disclosed as follows:

GATCACCATG GATGCAATGA AGAGAGGGCT CTGCTGTGTG CTGCTGCTGT GTGGAGCAGT
 CTTTCGTTTCG CCCAGCGAGA TCTCCGCCCC CATCTCCCCC ATTGAGACTG TGCCTGTGAA
 GCTGAAGCCTT GGCATGGATG GCCCAAGGT GAAGCAGTGG CCCCTGACTG AGGAGAAGAT
 CAAGGCCCTG GTGGAAATCT GCACTGAGAT GGAGAAGGAG GGCAAAATCT CCAAGATTGG
 CCCCAGAGAAC CCCTACAACA CCCCTGTGTT TGCCATCAAG AAGAAGGACT CCACCAAGTG
 GAGGAAGCTG GTGGACTTCA GGGAGCTGAA CAAGAGGACC CAGGACTTCT GGGAGGTGCA
 GCTGGGCATC CCCACCCCG CTGGCCTGAA GAAGAAGAAG TCTGTGACTG TGCTGGCTGT
 GGGGGATGCC TACTTCTCTG TGCCCCTGGA TGAGGACTTC AGGAAGTACA CTGCCTTCAC
 CATCCCTCC ATCAACAATG AGACCCCTGG CATCAGGTAC CAGTACAATG TGCTGCCCCA

GGGCTGGAAG GGCTCCCCTG CCATCTTCCA GTCCTCCATG ACCAAGATCC TGGAGCCCTT
CAGGAAGCAG AACCTGACA TTGTGATCTA CCAGTACATG GCTGCCCTGT ATGTGGGCTC
TGACCTGGAG ATTGGGCAGC ACAGGACCAA GATTGAGGAG CTGAGGCAGC ACCTGCTGAG
GTGGGGCCTG ACCACCCCTG ACAAGAAGCA CCAGAAGGAG CCCCCCTTCC TGTGGATGGG
5 CTATGAGCTG CACCCCGACA AGTGGACTGT GCAGCCCATT GTGCTGCCTG AGAAGGACTC
CTGGACTGTG AATGACATCC AGAAGCTGGT GGGCAAGCTG AACTGGGCCT CCCAAATCTA
CCCTGGCATC AAGGTGAGGC AGCTGTGCAA GCTGCTGAGG GGCACCAAGG CCCTGACTGA
GGTGATCCCC CTGACTGAGG AGGCTGAGCT GGAGCTGGCT GAGAACAGGG AGATCCTGAA
GGAGCCTGTG CATGGGGTGT ACTATGACCC CTCCAAGGAC CTGATTGCTG AGATCCAGAA
10 GCAGGGCCAG GGCCAGTGA CCTACCAAAT CTACCAGGAG CCCTTCAAGA ACCTGAAGAC
TGGCAAGTAT GCCAGGATGA GGGGGGCCCA CACCAATGAT GTGAAGCAGC TGACTGAGGC
TGTGCAGAAG ATCACCCTG AGTCCATTGT GATCTGGGGC AAGACCCCCA AGTTCAAGCT
GCCCATCCAG AAGGAGACCT GGGAGACCTG GTGGACTGAG TACTGGCAGG CCACCTGGAT
CCCTGAGTGG GAGTTTGTGA ACACCCCCC CCTGGTGAAG CTGTGGTACC AGCTGGAGAA
15 GGAGCCCATT GTGGGGGCTG AGACCTTCTA TGTGGCTGGG GCTGCCAACA GGGAGACCAA
GCTGGGCAAG GCTGGCTATG TGACCAACAG GGGCAGGCAG AAGGTGGTGA CCCTGACTGA
CACCACCAAC CAGAAGACTG CCCTCCAGGC CATCTACCTG GCCCTCCAGG ACTCTGGCCT
GGAGGTGAAC ATGTGACTG CCTCCCAGTA TGCCCTGGGC ATCATCCAGG CCCAGCCTGA
TCAGTCTGAG TCTGAGCTGG TGAACCAGAT CATTGAGCAG CTGATCAAGA AGGAGAAGGT
20 GTACCTGGCC TGGGTGCCTG CCCACAAGGG CATTGGGGGC AATGAGCAGG TGGACAAGCT
GGTGCTGCT GGCATCAGGA AGGTGCTGTT CCTGGATGGC ATTGACAAGG CCCAGGATGA
GCATGAGAAG TACCACTCCA ACTGGAGGGC TATGGCCTCT GACTTCAACC TGCCCCCTGT
GGTGGCTAAG GAGATTGTGG CCTCCTGTGA CAAGTGCCAG CTGAAGGGGG AGGCCATGCA
TGGGCAGGTG GACTGCTCCC CTGGCATCTG GCAGCTGGCC TGCACCCACC TGGAGGGCAA
25 GGTGATCCTG GTGGCTGTGC ATGTGGCCTC CGGCTACATT GAGGCTGAGG TGATCCCTGC
TGAGACAGGC CAGGAGACTG CCTACTTCCT GCTGAAGCTG GCTGGCAGGT GGCCTGTGAA
GACCATCCAC ACTGCCAATG GCTCCAACCT CACTGGGGCC ACAGTGAGGG CTGCCTGCTG
GTGGGCTGGC ATCAAGCAGG AGTTTGGCAT CCCCTACAAC CCCAGTCCC AGGGGGTGGT
GGCCTCCATG AACAAGGAGC TGAAGAAGAT CATTGGGCAG GTGAGGGACC AGGCTGAGCA
30 CCTGAAGACA GCTGTGCAGA TGGCTGTGTT CATCCACAAC TTCAAGAGGA AGGGGGGCAT
CGGGGGCTAC TCCGCTGGGG AGAGGATTGT GGACATCATT GCCACAGACA TCCAGACCAA
GGAGCTCCAG AAGCAGATCA CCAAGATCCA GAACCTCAGG GTGTACTACA GGGACTCCAG
GAACCCCTG TGAAGGGGCC CTGCCAAGCT GCTGTGGAAG GGGGAGGGGG CTGTGGTGAT
CCAGGACAAC TCTGACATCA AGGTGGTGCC CAGGAGGAAG GCCAAGATCA TCAGGGACTA

TGGCAAGCAG ATGGCTGGGG ATGACTGTGT GGCCTCCAGG CAGGATGAGG ACTAAAGCCC
GGGCAGATCT (SEQ ID NO:7).

The open reading frame of the tPA-IA-pol construct disclosed as SEQ ID
NO:7 contains 875 amino acids, disclosed herein as tPA-IA-Pol and SEQ ID NO:8, as
5 follows:

Met Asp Ala Met Lys Arg Gly Leu Cys Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Cys Gly
Ala Val Phe Val Ser Pro Ser Glu Ile Ser Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile
Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val
Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile
10 Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu
Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr
Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln
Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys
Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser
15 Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro
Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu
Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr
Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr
Gln Tyr Met Ala Ala Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln
20 His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly
Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp
Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val
Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val
Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg
25 Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile
Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile
Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu
Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile
Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Leu Lys Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala Arg Met
30 Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln
Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe
Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr
Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro
Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Gly Ala

Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Ala Gly Ala Ala Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly
 Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu
 Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala
 Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn Ile Val Thr Ala Ser Gln Tyr
 5 Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu
 Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu
 Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp
 Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile
 Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala
 10 Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val
 Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln
 Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln Leu Ala Cys Thr His Leu Glu
 Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu
 Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu
 15 Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val Lys Thr Ile His Thr Ala Asn
 Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala
 Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly
 Val Val Ala Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val
 Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe
 20 Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly
 Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu
 Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp
 Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly
 Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro
 25 Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly
 Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp Glu Asp (SEQ ID NO:8).

The present invention also relates to a substantially purified protein expressed
 from the DNA polynucleotide vaccines of the present invention, especially the
 purified proteins set forth below as SEQ ID NOs: 2, 4, 6, and 8. These purified
 30 proteins may be useful as protein-based HIV vaccines.

The DNA backbone of the DNA vaccines of the present invention are
 preferably DNA plasmid expression vectors. DNA plasmid expression vectors are
 well known in the art and the present DNA vector vaccines may be comprised of any
 such expression backbone which contains at least a promoter for RNA polymerase

transcription, and a transcriptional terminator 3' to the HIV pol coding sequence. In one preferred embodiment, the promoter is the Rous sarcoma virus (RSV) long terminal repeat (LTR) which is a strong transcriptional promoter. A more preferred promoter is the cytomegalovirus promoter with the intron A sequence (CMV-intA).

5 A preferred transcriptional terminator is the bovine growth hormone terminator. In addition, to assist in large scale preparation of an HIV pol DNA vector vaccine, an antibiotic resistance marker is also preferably included in the expression vector. Ampicillin resistance genes, neomycin resistance genes or any other pharmaceutically acceptable antibiotic resistance marker may be used. In a preferred embodiment of

10 this invention, the antibiotic resistance gene encodes a gene product for neomycin resistance. Further, to aid in the high level production of the pharmaceutical by fermentation in prokaryotic organisms, it is advantageous for the vector to contain an origin of replication and be of high copy number. Any of a number of commercially available prokaryotic cloning vectors provide these benefits. In a preferred

15 embodiment of this invention, these functionalities are provided by the commercially available vectors known as pUC. It is desirable to remove non-essential DNA sequences. Thus, the lacZ and lacI coding sequences of pUC are removed in one embodiment of the invention.

DNA expression vectors which exemplify but in no way limit the present

20 invention are disclosed in PCT International Application No. PCT/US94/02751, International Publication No. WO 94/21797, hereby incorporated by reference. A first DNA expression vector is the expression vector pnRSV, wherein the rous sarcoma virus (RSV) long terminal repeat (LTR) is used as the promoter. A second embodiment relates to plasmid V1, a mutated pBR322 vector into which the CMV

25 promoter and the BGH transcriptional terminator is cloned. Another embodiment regarding DNA vector backbones relates to plasmid V1J. Plasmid V1J is derived from plasmid V1 and removes promoter and transcription termination elements in order to place them within a more defined context, create a more compact vector, and to improve plasmid purification yields. Therefore, V1J also contains the CMVintA

30 promoter and (BGH) transcription termination elements which control the expression of the HIV pol-based genes disclosed herein. The backbone of V1J is provided by pUC18. It is known to produce high yields of plasmid, is well-characterized by sequence and function, and is of minimum size. The entire lac operon was removed and the remaining plasmid was purified from an agarose electrophoresis gel,

blunt-ended with the T4 DNA polymerase, treated with calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase, and ligated to the CMVintA/BGH element. In a preferred DNA expression vector, the ampicillin resistance gene is removed from V1J and replaced with a neomycin resistance gene, to generate V1Jneo. An especially preferred DNA expression vector is V1Jns, which is the same as V1J except that a unique Sfi1 restriction site has been engineered into the single Kpn1 site at position 2114 of V1Jneo. The incidence of Sfi1 sites in human genomic DNA is very low (approximately 1 site per 100,000 bases). Thus, this vector allows careful monitoring for expression vector integration into host DNA, simply by Sfi1 digestion of extracted genomic DNA. Yet another preferred DNA expression vector used as the backbone to the HIV-1 pol-based DNA vaccines of the present invention is V1R. In this vector, as much non-essential DNA as possible is "trimmed" from the vector to produce a highly compact vector. This vector is a derivative of V1Jns. This vector allows larger inserts to be used, with less concern that undesirable sequences are encoded and optimizes uptake by cells when the construct encoding specific influenza virus genes is introduced into surrounding tissue. The specific DNA vectors of the present invention include but are not limited to V1, V1J (SEQ ID NO:13), V1Jneo (SEQ ID NO:14), V1Jns (Figure 1A, SEQ ID NO:15), V1R (SEQ ID NO:26), and any of the aforementioned vectors wherein a nucleotide sequence encoding a leader peptide, preferably the human tPA leader, is fused directly downstream of the CMV-intA promoter, including but not limited to V1Jns-tpa, as shown in Figure 1B and SEQ ID NO:28.

The present invention especially relates to a DNA vaccine and a pharmaceutically active vaccine composition which contains this DNA vaccine, and the use as prophylactic and/or therapeutic vaccine for host immunization, preferably human host immunization, against an HIV infection or to combat an existing HIV condition. These DNA vaccines are represented by codon optimized DNA molecules encoding HIV-1 Pol or biologically active Pol modifications or Pol-containing fusion proteins which are ligated within an appropriate DNA plasmid vector, with or without a nucleotide sequence encoding a functional leader peptide. DNA vaccines of the present invention may comprise codon optimized DNA molecules encoding HIV-1 Pol or biologically active Pol modifications or Pol-containing fusion proteins ligated in DNA vectors V1, V1J (SEQ ID NO:14), V1Jneo (SEQ ID NO:15), V1Jns (Figure 1A, SEQ ID NO:16), V1R (SEQ ID NO:26), or any of the aforementioned vectors

wherein a nucleotide sequence encoding a leader peptide, preferably the human tPA leader, is fused directly downstream of the CMV-intA promoter, including but not limited to V1Jns-tpa, as shown in Figure 1B and SEQ ID NO:28. To this end, polynucleotide vaccine constructions include , V1Jns-wtpol and V1R-wtpol
5 (comprising the DNA molecule encoding WT Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:2), V1Jns-tPA-WTPol, (comprising the DNA molecule encoding tPA Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:6), V1Jns-IAPol (comprising the DNA molecule encoding IA Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:4), and V1Jns-tPA-IAPol, (comprising the DNA molecule encoding tPA-IA Pol, as set forth in SEQ ID NO:8). Polynucleotide vaccine
10 constructions V1R-wtpol, V1Jns-IAPol, and V1Jns-tPA-IAPol, are exemplified in Example Sections 3-5.

It will be evident upon review of the teaching within this specification that numerous vector/Pol antigen constructs may be generated. While the exemplified constructs are preferred, any number of vector/Pol antigen combinations are within
15 the scope of the present invention, especially wild type or modified/inactivated Pol proteins which comprise at least one, preferably 5 or more and especially all nine mutations as shown in Table 1, with or without the inclusion of a leader sequence such as human tPA.

The DNA vector vaccines of the present invention may be formulated in any
20 pharmaceutically effective formulation for host administration. Any such formulation may be, for example, a saline solution such as phosphate buffered saline (PBS). It will be useful to utilize pharmaceutically acceptable formulations which also provide long-term stability of the DNA vector vaccines of the present invention. During storage as a pharmaceutical entity, DNA plasmid vaccines undergo a
25 physiochemical change in which the supercoiled plasmid converts to the open circular and linear form. A variety of storage conditions (low pH, high temperature, low ionic strength) can accelerate this process. Therefore, the removal and/or chelation of trace metal ions (with succinic or malic acid, or with chelators containing multiple phosphate ligands) from the DNA plasmid solution, from the formulation buffers or
30 from the vials and closures, stabilizes the DNA plasmid from this degradation pathway during storage. In addition, inclusion of non-reducing free radical scavengers, such as ethanol or glycerol, are useful to prevent damage of the DNA plasmid from free radical production that may still occur, even in apparently demetalated solutions. Furthermore, the buffer type, pH, salt concentration, light

exposure, as well as the type of sterilization process used to prepare the vials, may be controlled in the formulation to optimize the stability of the DNA vaccine. Therefore, formulations that will provide the highest stability of the DNA vaccine will be one that includes a demetalated solution containing a buffer (phosphate or bicarbonate) with a pH in the range of 7-8, a salt (NaCl, KCl or LiCl) in the range of 100-200 mM, a metal ion chelator (e.g., EDTA, diethylenetriaminepenta-acetic acid (DTPA), malate, inositol hexaphosphate, tripolyphosphate or polyphosphoric acid), a non-reducing free radical scavenger (e.g. ethanol, glycerol, methionine or dimethyl sulfoxide) and the highest appropriate DNA concentration in a sterile glass vial, packaged to protect the highly purified, nuclease free DNA from light. A particularly preferred formulation which will enhance long term stability of the DNA vector vaccines of the present invention would comprise a Tris-HCl buffer at a pH from about 8.0 to about 9.0; ethanol or glycerol at about 3% w/v; EDTA or DTPA in a concentration range up to about 5 mM; and NaCl at a concentration from about 50 mM to about 500 mM. The use of such stabilized DNA vector vaccines and various alternatives to this preferred formulation range is described in detail in PCT International Application No. PCT/US97/06655 and PCT International Publication No. WO 97/40839, both of which are hereby incorporated by reference.

The DNA vector vaccines of the present invention may also be formulated with an adjuvant or adjuvants which may increase immunogenicity of the DNA polynucleotide vaccines of the present invention. A number of these adjuvants are known in the art and are available for use in a DNA vaccine, including but not limited to particle bombardment using DNA-coated gold beads, co-administration of DNA vaccines with plasmid DNA expressing cytokines, chemokines, or costimulatory molecules, formulation of DNA with cationic lipids or with experimental adjuvants such as saponin, monophosphoryl lipid A or other compounds which increase immunogenicity of the DNA vaccine. Another adjuvant for use in the DNA vector vaccines of the present invention are one or more forms of an aluminum phosphate-based adjuvant wherein the aluminum phosphate-based adjuvant possesses a molar PO_4/Al ratio of approximately 0.9. An additional mineral-based adjuvant may be generated from one or more forms of a calcium phosphate. These mineral-based adjuvants are useful in increasing cellular and humoral responses to DNA vaccination. These mineral-based compounds for use as DNA vaccines adjuvants are disclosed in PCT International

Application No. PCT/US98/02414, PCT International Publication No.

WO 98/35562, which is hereby incorporated by reference. Another preferred adjuvant is a non-ionic block copolymer which shows adjuvant activity with DNA vaccines. The basic structure comprises blocks of polyoxyethylene (POE) and polyoxypropylene (POP) such as a POE-POP-POE block copolymer. Newman et al. (1998, *Critical Reviews in Therapeutic Drug Carrier Systems* 15(2): 89-142) review a class of non-ionic block copolymers which show adjuvant activity. The basic structure comprises blocks of polyoxyethylene (POE) and polyoxypropylene (POP) such as a POE-POP-POE block copolymer. Newman et al. *id.*, disclose that certain POE-POP-POE block copolymers may be useful as adjuvants to an influenza protein-based vaccine, namely higher molecular weight POE-POP-POE block copolymers containing a central POP block having a molecular weight of over about 9000 daltons to about 20,000 daltons and flanking POE blocks which comprise up to about 20% of the total molecular weight of the copolymer (see also U.S. Reissue Patent No. 36,665, U.S. Patent No. 5,567,859, U.S. Patent No. 5,691,387, U.S. Patent No. 5,696,298 and U.S. Patent No. 5,990,241, all issued to Emanuele, et al., regarding these POE-POP-POE block copolymers).

WO 96/04932 further discloses higher molecular weight POE/POP block copolymers which have surfactant characteristics and show biological efficacy as vaccine adjuvants. The above cited references within this paragraph are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. It is therefore within the purview of the skilled artisan to utilize available adjuvants which may increase the immune response of the polynucleotide vaccines of the present invention in comparison to administration of a non-adjuvanted polynucleotide vaccine.

The DNA vector vaccines of the present invention are administered to the host by any means known in the art, such as enteral and parenteral routes. These routes of delivery include but are not limited to intramuscular injection, intraperitoneal injection, intravenous injection, inhalation or intranasal delivery, oral delivery, sublingual administration, subcutaneous administration, transdermal administration, transcutaneous administration, percutaneous administration or any form of particle bombardment, such as a biolistic device such as a "gene gun" or by any available needle-free injection device. The preferred methods of delivery of the HIV-1 Pol-based DNA vaccines disclosed herein are intramuscular injection, subcutaneous administration and needle-free injection. An especially preferred method is

intramuscular delivery.

The amount of expressible DNA to be introduced to a vaccine recipient will depend on the strength of the transcriptional and translational promoters used in the DNA construct, and on the immunogenicity of the expressed gene product. In general, an immunologically or prophylactically effective dose of about 1 μ g to greater than about 20 mg, and preferably in doses from about 1 mg to about 5 mg is administered directly into muscle tissue. As noted above, subcutaneous injection, intradermal introduction, impression through the skin, and other modes of administration such as intraperitoneal, intravenous, inhalation and oral delivery are also contemplated. It is also contemplated that booster vaccinations are to be provided in a fashion which optimizes the overall immune response to the Pol-based DNA vector vaccines of the present invention.

The aforementioned polynucleotides, when directly introduced into a vertebrate *in vivo*, express the respective HIV-1 Pol protein within the animal and in turn induce a cellular immune response within the host to the expressed Pol antigen. To this end, the present invention also relates to methods of using the HIV-1 Pol-based polynucleotide vaccines of the present invention to provide effective immunoprophylaxis, to prevent establishment of an HIV-1 infection following exposure to this virus, or as a post-HIV infection therapeutic vaccine to mitigate the acute HIV-1 infection so as to result in the establishment of a lower virus load with beneficial long term consequences. As noted above, the present invention contemplates a method of administration or use of the DNA pol-based vaccines of the present invention using any of the known routes of introducing polynucleotides into living tissue to induce expression of proteins.

Therefore, the present invention provides for methods of using a DNA pol-based vaccine utilizing the various parameters disclosed herein as well as any additional parameters known in the art, which, upon introduction into mammalian tissue induces intracellular expression of these DNA pol-based vaccines. This intracellular expression of the Pol-based immunogen induces a cellular immune response which provides a substantial level of protection against an existing HIV-1 infection or provides a substantial level of protection against a future infection in a presently uninfected host.

The following examples are provided to illustrate the present invention without, however, limiting the same hereto.

EXAMPLE 1

Vaccine Vectors

VI – Vaccine vector V1 was constructed from pCMVIE-AKI-DHFR (Whang et al., 1987, *J. Virol.* 61: 1796). The AKI and DHFR genes were removed by cutting the vector with EcoRI and self-ligating. This vector does not contain intron A in the CMV promoter, so it was added as a PCR fragment that had a deleted internal SacI site [at 1855 as numbered in Chapman, et al., 1991, *Nuc. Acids Res.* 19: 3979). The template used for the PCR reactions was pCMVintA-Lux, made by ligating the HindIII and NheI fragment from pCMV6a120 (see Chapman et al., *ibid.*), which includes hCMV-IE1 enhancer/promoter and intron A, into the HindIII and XbaI sites of pBL3 to generate pCMVIntBL. The 1881 base pair luciferase gene fragment (HindIII-SmaI Klenow filled-in) from RSV-Lux (de Wet et al., 1987, *Mol. Cell Biol.* 7: 725) was ligated into the SalI site of pCMVIntBL, which was Klenow filled-in and phosphatase treated. The primers that spanned intron A are: 5' primer: 5'-CTATAT AAGCAGAGCTCGTTTAG-3' (SEQ ID NO:10); 3' primer: 5'-GTAGCAAA GATCTAAGGACGGTGACTGCAG-3' (SEQ ID NO:11). The primers used to remove the SacI site are: sense primer, 5'-GTATGTGTCTGAAAATGAGCG TGGAGATTGGGCTCGCAC-3' (SEQ ID NO:12) and the antisense primer, 5'-GTGCGAGCCCAATCTCCACGCTCATTTTCAGAC ACATAC-3' (SEQ ID NO:13). The PCR fragment was cut with Sac I and Bgl II and inserted into the vector which had been cut with the same enzymes.

V1J – Vaccine vector V1J was generated to remove the promoter and transcription termination elements from vector V1 in order to place them within a more defined context, create a more compact vector, and to improve plasmid purification yields. V1J is derived from vectors V1 and pUC18, a commercially available plasmid. V1 was digested with SspI and EcoRI restriction enzymes producing two fragments of DNA. The smaller of these fragments, containing the CMVintA promoter and Bovine Growth Hormone (BGH) transcription termination elements which control the expression of heterologous genes, was purified from an agarose electrophoresis gel. The ends of this DNA fragment were then "blunted" using the T4 DNA polymerase enzyme in order to facilitate its ligation to another "blunt-ended" DNA fragment. pUC18 was chosen to provide the "backbone" of the expression vector. It is known to produce high yields of plasmid, is well-

characterized by sequence and function, and is of small size. The entire *lac* operon was removed from this vector by partial digestion with the HaeII restriction enzyme. The remaining plasmid was purified from an agarose electrophoresis gel, blunt-ended with the T4 DNA polymerase treated with calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase, and

5 ligated to the CMVintA/BGH element described above. Plasmids exhibiting either of two possible orientations of the promoter elements within the pUC backbone were obtained. One of these plasmids gave much higher yields of DNA in *E. coli* and was designated V1J. This vector's structure was verified by sequence analysis of the junction regions and was subsequently demonstrated to give comparable or higher

10 expression of heterologous genes compared with V1. The nucleotide sequence of V1J is as follows:

```

TCGCGCGTTT CCGTGATGAC GGTGAAAACC TCTGACACAT GCAGCTCCCG GAGACGGTCA
CAGCTTGTCT GTAAGCGGAT GCCGGGAGCA GACAAGCCCG TCAGGGCGCG TCAGCGGGTG
TTGGCGGGTG TCGGGGCTGG CTTAACTATG CGGCATCAGA GCAGATTGTA CTGAGAGTGC
15 ACCATATGCG GTGTGAAATA CCGCACAGAT GCGTAAGGAG AAAATACCGC ATCAGATTGG
CTATTGGCCA TTGCATACGT TGTATCCATA TCATAATATG TACATTTATA TTGGCTCATG
TCCAACATTA CCGCCATGTT GACATTGATT ATTGACTAGT TATTAATAGT AATCAATTAC
GGGGTCATTA GTTCATAGCC CATATATGGA GTTCCGCGTT ACATAACTTA CGGTAAATGG
CCCGCCTGGC TGACCGCCCA ACGACCCCG CCCATTGACG TCAATAATGA CGTATGTTCC
20 CATAGTAACG CCAATAGGGA CTTTCCATTG ACGTCAATGG GTGGAGTATT TACGGTAAAC
TGCCCACTTG GCAGTACATC AAGTGTATCA TATGCCAAGT ACGCCCCCTA TTGACGTCAA
TGACGGTAAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCATTATGC CCAGTACATG ACCTTATGGG ACTTTCCTAC
TTGGCAGTAC ATCTACGTAT TAGTCATCGC TATTACCATG GTGATGCGGT TTTGGCAGTA
CATCAATGGG CGTGGATAGC GGTTTGA CTC ACGGGGATTT CCAAGTCTCC ACCCCATTGA
25 CGTCAATGGG AGTTTGT TTTT GGCACCAAAA TCAACGGGAC TTTCCAAAAT GTCGTAACAA
CTCCGCCCCA TTGACGCAAA TGGGCGGTAG GCGTGTACGG TGGGAGGTCT ATATAAGCAG
AGCTCGTTTA GTGAACCGTC AGATCGCCTG GAGACGCCAT CCACGCTGTT TTGACCTCCA
TAGAAGACAC CGGGACCGAT CCAGCCTCCG CGGCCGGGAA CGGTGCATTG GAACGCGGAT
TCCCCGTGCC AAGAGTGACG TAAGTACCGC CTATAGAGTC TATAGGCCCA CCCCCTTGGC
30 TTCTTATGCA TGCTATACTG TTTTGGCTT GGGGTCTATA CACCCCGCT TCCTCATGTT
ATAGGTGATG GTATAGCTTA GCCTATAGGT GTGGGTATT GACCATTATT GACCACTCCC
CTATTGGTGA CGATACTTTC CATTACTAAT CCATAACATG GCTCTTTGCC ACAACTCTCT
TTATTGGCTA TATGCCAATA CACTGTCTT CAGAGACTGA CACGGACTCT GTATTTTAC
AGGATGGGGT CTCATTATT ATTTACAAAT TCACATATAC AACACCACCG TCCCCAGTGC

```

CCGCAGTTTT TATTAAACAT AACGTGGGAT CTCCACGCGA ATCTCGGGTA CGTGTTCGGG
ACATGGGCTC TTCTCCGGTA GCGGCGGAGC TTCTACATCC GAGCCCTGCT CCCATGCCTC
CAGCGACTCA TGGTCGCTCG GCAGCTCCTT GCTCCTAACA GTGGAGGCCA GACTTAGGCA
CAGCACGATG CCCACCACCA CCAGTGTGCC GCACAAGGCC GTGGCGGTAG GGTATGTGTC
5 TGA A A A T G A G C T C G G G G A G C G G G C T T G C A C C G C T G A C G C A T T T G G A A G A C T T A A G G C A G C
G G C A G A A G A A G A T G C A G G C A G C T G A G T T G T T G T G T T C T G A T A A G A G T C A G A G G T A A C T C C
C G T T C G G G T G C T G T T A A C G G T G G A G G G C A G T G T A G T C T G A G C A G T A C T C G T T G C T G C C G C
G C G C G C C A C C A G A C A T A A T G C T G A C A G A C T A A C A G A C T G T T C C T T T C C A T G G G T C T T T T
C T G C A G T C A C C G T C C T T A G A T C T G C T G T G C C T T C T A G T T G C C A G C C A T C T G T T G T T G C C
10 C C T C C C C C G T G C C T T C C T T G A C C C T G G A A G G T G C C A C T C C C A C T G T C C T T T C C T A A T A A A
A T G A G A A A T T G C A T C G C A T T G T C T G A G T A G G T G T C A T T C T A T T C T G G G G G T G G G G G T G G
G G C A G C A C A G C A A G G G G G A G G A T T G G G A A G A C A A T A G C A G G C A T G C T G G G G A T G C G G T G G
G C T C T A T G G G T A C C C A G G T G C T G A A G A A T T G A C C C G G T T C C T C T G G G C C A G A A G A A G C
A G G C A C A T C C C T T C T C T G T G A C A C C C C T G T C C A C G C C C C T G G T T C T T A G T T C C A G C C C
15 C A C T C A T A G G A C A C T C A T A G C T C A G G A G G C T C C G C C T T C A A T C C C A C C C G C T A A A G T A C
T T G G A G C G G T C T C T C C C T C C C T C A T C A G C C C A C C A A A C C A A A C C T A G C C T C C A A G A G T G G
G A A G A A A T T A A G C A A G A T A G G C T A T T A A G T G C A G A G G G A G A G A A A T G C C T C C A A C A T G
T G A G A A G T A A T G A G A G A A A T C A T A G A A T T T C T T C C G C T T C C T C G C T C A C T G A C T C G C T G
C G C T C G G T C G T T C G G C T G C G G C G A G C G G T A T C A G C T C A C T C A A G G C G G T A A T A C G G T T A
20 T C C A C A G A A T C A G G G G A T A A C G C A G A A A G A A C A T G T G A G C A A A A G G C C A G C A A A A G G C C
A G G A A C C G T A A A A G G C C G C G T T G C T G G C G T T T T T C C A T A G G C T C C G C C C C C C T G A C G A G
C A T C A C A A A A A T C G A C G C T C A A G T C A G A G T G G C G A A A C C C G A C A G G A C T A T A A A G A T A C
C A G G C G T T T C C C C T G G A A G C T C C C T C G T G C G C T C C C T G T T C C G A C C C T G C C G C T T A C C
G G A T A C C T G T C C G C C T T T C T C C C T T C G G A A G C G T G G C G C T T T C T C A A T G C T C A C G C T G T
25 A G G T A T C T C A G T T C G G T G T A G G T C G T T C G C T C C A A G C T G G G C T G T G T G C A C G A A C C C C C C
G T T C A G C C C G A C C G C T G C G C C T T A T C C G G T A A C T A T C G T C T T G A G T C C A A C C C G G T A A G A
C A C G A C T T A T C G C C A C T G G C A G C A G C C A C T G G T A A C A G G A T T A G C A G A G C G A G G T A T G T A
G G C G G T G C T A C A G A T T C T T G A A G T G G T G G C C T A A C T A C G G C T A C A C T A G A A G G A C A G T A
T T T G G T A T C T G C G C T C T G C T G A A G C C A G T T A C C T T C G G A A A A G A G T T G G T A G C T C T T G A
30 T C C G G C A A A C A A A C C A C C G C T G G T A G C G G T G G T T T T T T T G T T T G C A A G C A G C A G A T T A C G
C G C A G A A A A A A A G G A T C T C A A G A A G A T C C T T T G A T C T T T T C T A C G G G G T C T G A C G C T C A G
T G G A A C G A A A A C T C A C G T T A A G G A T T T T G G T C A T G A G A T T A T C A A A A A G A T C T T C A C C
T A G A T C C T T T T A A A T T A A A A A T G A A G T T T T A A A T C A A T C T A A A G T A T A T A T G A G T A A A C T
T G G T C T G A C A G T T A C C A A T G C T T A A T C A G T G A G G C A C C T A T C T A G C G A T C T G T C T A T T T

CGTTCATCCA TAGTTGCCTG ACTCCCCGTC GTGTAGATAA CTACGATACG GGAGGGCTTA
 CCATCTGGCC CCAGTGCTGC AATGATACCG CGAGACCCAC GCTCACCAGG TCCAGATTTA
 TCAGCAATAA ACCAGCCAGC CGGAAGGGCC GAGCGCAGAA GTGGTCCTGC AACTTTATCC
 GCCTCCATCC AGTCTATTAA TTGTTGCCGG GAAGCTAGAG TAAGTAGTTC GCCAGTTAAT
 5 AGTTTGCGCA ACGTTGTTGC CATTGCTACA GGCATCGTGG TGTACGCTC GTCGTTTGGT
 ATGGCTTCAT TCAGCTCCGG TTCCCAACGA TCAAGGCGAG TTACATGATC CCCCATGTTG
 TGCAAAAAG CGTTAGCTC CTTCCGGTCT CCGATCGTTG TCAGAAGTAA GTTGCCGCA
 GTGTTATCAC TCATGGTTAT GGCAGCACTG CATAATTCTC TTACTGTCAT GCCATCCGTA
 AGATGCTTTT CTGTGACTGG TGAGTACTCA ACCAAGTCAT TCTGAGAATA GTGTATGCGG
 10 CGACCGAGTT GCTCTTGCCC GCGTCAATA CCGGATAATA CCGCGCCACA TAGCAGAACT
 TTAAGTGC TCATCATTGG AAAACGTTCT TCGGGGCGAA AACTCTCAAG GATCTTACCG
 CTGTTGAGAT CCAGTTCGAT GTAACCCACT CGTGCACCCA ACTGATCTTC AGCATCTTTT
 ACTTTCACCA GCGTTTCTGG GTGAGCAAAA ACAGGAAGGC AAAATGCCGC AAAAAAGGGA
 ATAAGGGCGA CACGGAATG TTGAATACTC ATACTCTTCC TTTTCAATA TTATTGAAGC
 15 ATTTATCAGG GTTATTGTCT CATGAGCGGA TACATATTTG AATGTATTTA GAAAAATAAA
 CAAATAGGGG TTCCGCGCAC ATTTCCCCGA AAAGTGCCAC CTGACGTCTA AGAAACCATT
 ATTATCATGA CATTAACCTA TAAAAATAGG CGTATCACGA GGCCCTTTTCG TC (SEQ ID
 NO:14).

VIJneo – Construction of vaccine vector *VIJneo* expression vector involved
 20 removal of the *amp^r* gene and insertion of the *kan^r* gene (neomycin
 phosphotransferase). The *amp^r* gene from the pUC backbone of *VIJ* was removed by
 digestion with *SspI* and *Eam1105I* restriction enzymes. The remaining plasmid was
 purified by agarose gel electrophoresis, blunt-ended with T4 DNA polymerase, and
 then treated with calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase. The commercially available
 25 *kan^r* gene, derived from transposon 903 and contained within the pUC4K plasmid,
 was excised using the *PstI* restriction enzyme, purified by agarose gel electrophoresis,
 and blunt-ended with T4 DNA polymerase. This fragment was ligated with the *VIJ*
 backbone and plasmids with the *kan^r* gene in either orientation were derived which
 were designated as *VIJneo* #'s 1 and 3. Each of these plasmids was confirmed by
 30 restriction enzyme digestion analysis, DNA sequencing of the junction regions, and
 was shown to produce similar quantities of plasmid as *VIJ*. Expression of
 heterologous gene products was also comparable to *VIJ* for these *VIJneo* vectors.
VIJneo#3, referred to as *VIJneo* hereafter, was selected which contains the *kan^r* gene
 in the same orientation as the *amp^r* gene in *VIJ* as the expression construct and

provides resistance to neomycin, kanamycin and G418. The nucleotide sequence of VIJneo is as follows:

```

TCGCGCGTTT CGGTGATGAC GGTGAAAACC TCTGACACAT GCAGCTCCCG GAGACGGTCA
CAGCTTGTCT GTAAGCGGAT GCCGGGAGCA GACAAGCCCG TCAGGGCGCG TCAGCGGGTG
5 TTGGCGGGTG TCGGGGCTGG CTTAACTATG CGGCATCAGA GCAGATTGTA CTGAGAGTGC
ACCATATGCG GTGTGAAATA CCGCACAGAT GCGTAAGGAG AAAATACCGC ATCAGATTGG
CTATTGGCCA TTGCATACGT TGTATCCATA TCATAATATG TACATTTATA TTGGCTCATG
TCCAACATTA CCGCCATGTT GACATTGATT ATTGACTAGT TATTAATAGT AATCAATTAC
GGGGTCATTA GTTCATAGCC CATATATGGA GTTCCGCGTT ACATAACTTA CGGTAAATGG
10 CCCGCTGGC TGACCGCCCA ACGACCCCGC CCCATTGACG TCAATAATGA CGTATGTTCC
CATAGTAACG CCAATAGGGA CTTTCCATTG ACGTCAATGG GTGGAGTATT TACGGTAAAC
TGCCCACTTG GCAGTACATC AAGTGTATCA TATGCCAAGT ACGCCCCCTA TTGACGTCAA
TGACGGTAAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCATTATGC CCAGTACATG ACCTTATGGG ACTTTCCTAC
TTGGCAGTAC ATCTACGTAT TAGTCATCGC TATTACCATG GTGATGCGGT TTTGGCAGTA
15 CATCAATGGG CGTGGATAGC GGTTTGACTC ACGGGGATTT CCAAGTCTCC ACCCCATTGA
CGTCAATGGG AGTTTGTTTT GGCACCAAAA TCAACGGGAC TTTCCAAAAT GTCGTAACAA
CTCCGCCCCA TTGACGCAAA TGGGCGGTAG GCGTGACGG TGGGAGGTCT ATATAAGCAG
AGCTCGTTTA GTGAACCGTC AGATCGCCTG GAGACGCCAT CCACGCTGTT TTGACCTCCA
TAGAAGACAC CGGGACCGAT CCAGCCTCCG CGGCCGGGAA CGGTGCATTG GAACGCGGAT
20 TCCCCGTGCC AAGAGTGACG TAAGTACCGC CTATAGAGTC TATAGGCCCA CCCCCTTGGC
TTCTTATGCA TGCTATACTG TTTTGGCTT GGGGTCTATA CACCCCGCT TCCTCATGTT
ATAGGTGATG GTATAGCTTA GCCTATAGGT GTGGGTATT GACCATTATT GACCACTCCC
CTATTGGTGA CGATACTTTC CATTACTAAT CCATAACATG GCTCTTTGCC ACAACTCTCT
TTATTGGCTA TATGCCAATA CACTGTCCTT CAGAGACTGA CACGGACTCT GTATTTTAC
25 AGGATGGGGT CTCATTTATT ATTTACAAAT TCACATATAC AACACCACCG TCCCCAGTGC
CCGCAGTTTT TATTAAACAT AACGTGGGAT CTCCACGCGA ATCTCGGGTA CGTGTTCCGG
ACATGGGCTC TTCTCCGGTA GCGGCGGAGC TTCTACATCC GAGCCCTGCT CCCATGCCTC
CAGCGACTCA TGGTCGCTCG GCAGTCCCTT GCTCCTAACA GTGGAGGCCA GACTTAGGCA
CAGCACGATG CCCACCACCA CCAGTGTGCC GCACAAGGCC GTGGCGGTAG GGTATGTGTC
30 TGA AATGAG CTCGGGGAGC GGGCTTGAC CGCTGACGCA TTTGGAAGAC TTAAGGCAGC
GGCAGAAGAA GATGCAGGCA GCTGAGTTGT TGTGTTCTGA TAAGAGTCAG AGGTAATCC
CGTTGCGGTG CTGTTAACGG TGGAGGCGAG TGTAGTCTGA GCAGTACTCG TTGCTGCCGC
GCGCGCCACC AGACATAATA GCTGACAGAC TAACAGACTG TTCTTTCCA TGGGTCTTTT
CTGCAGTCAC CGTCCTTAGA TCTGCTGTGC CTTCTAGTTG CCAGCCATCT GTTGTGTTGCC

```

CCTCCCCGT GCCTTCCTTG ACCCTGGAAG GTGCCACTCC CACTGTCCCT TCCTAATAAA
 ATGAGGAAAT TGCATCGCAT TGTCTGAGTA GGTGTCATTC TATTCTGGGG GGTGGGGTGG
 GGCAGCACAG CAAGGGGGAG GATTGGGAAG ACAATAGCAG GCATGCTGGG GATGCGGTGG
 GCTCTATGGG TACCCAGGTG CTGAAGAATT GACCCGGTTC CTCCTGGGCC AGAAAGAAGC
 5 AGGCACATCC CCTTCTCTGT GACACACCCT GTCCACGCCC CTGGTTCTTA GTTCCAGCCC
 CACTCATAGG ACACTCATAG CTCAGGAGGG CTCCGCCTTC AATCCCACCC GCTAAAGTAC
 TTGGAGCGGT CTCTCCCTCC CTCATCAGCC CACCAAACCA AACCTAGCCT CCAAGAGTGG
 GAAGAAATTA AAGCAAGATA GGCTATTAAAG TGCAGAGGGA GAGAAAATGC CTCCAACATG
 TGAGGAAGTA ATGAGAGAAA TCATAGAATT TCTTCCGCTT CCTCGCTCAC TGACTCGCTG
 10 CGCTCGGTGCG TTCGGCTGCG GCGAGCGGTA TCAGCTCACT CAAAGGCGGT AATACGGTTA
 TCCACAGAAT CAGGGGATAA CGCAGGAAAG AACATGTGAG CAAAAGGCCA GCAAAGGCC
 AGGAACCGTA AAAAGGCCGC GTTGCTGGCG TTTTCCATA GGCTCCGCCC CCCTGACGAG
 CATCACAAAA ATCGACGCTC AAGTCAGAGG TGGCGAAACC CGACAGGACT ATAAAGATAC
 CAGGCGTTTC CCCCTGGAAG CTCCCTCGTG CGCTCTCCTG TTCCGACCCT GCCGCTTACC
 15 GGATACCTGT CCGCCTTTCT CCCTTCGGGA AGCGTGGCGC TTTCTCAATG CTCACGCTGT
 AGGTATCTCA GTTCGGTGTG GGTGCTTCGC TCCAAGCTGG GCTGTGTGCA CGAACCCCCC
 GTTCAGCCCC ACCGCTGCGC CTTATCCGGT AACTATCGTC TTGAGTCCAA CCCGGTAAGA
 CACGACTTAT CGCCACTGGC AGCAGCCACT GGTAACAGGA TTAGCAGAGC GAGGTATGTA
 GGCGGTGCTA CAGAGTTCTT GAAGTGGTGG CCTAACTACG GCTACACTAG AAGGACAGTA
 20 TTTGGTATCT GCGCTCTGCT GAAGCCAGTT ACCTTCGGAA AAAGAGTTGG TAGCTCTTGA
 TCCGGCAAAC AAACCACCGC TGGTAGCGGT GGTTTTTTTG TTTGCAAGCA GCAGATTACG
 CGCAGAAAAA AAGGATCTCA AGAAGATCCT TTGATCTTTT CTACGGGGTC TGACGCTCAG
 TGGAACGAAA ACTCACGTTA AGGGATTTTG GTCATGAGAT TATCAAAAAG GATCTTCACC
 TAGATCCTTT TAAATTAAAA ATGAAGTTT AAATCAATCT AAAGTATATA TGAGTAACT
 25 TGGTCTGACA GTTACCAATG CTTAATCAGT GAGGCACCTA TCTCAGCGAT CTGTCTATTT
 CGTTCATCCA TAGTTGCCGT ACTCCGGGGG GGGGGGGCGC TGAGGTCTGC CTCGTGAAGA
 AGGTGTTGCT GACTCATACC AGGCCTGAAT CGCCCCATCA TCCAGCCAGA AAGTGAGGGA
 GCCACGGTTG ATGAGAGCTT TGTTGTAGGT GGACCAGTTG GTGATTTTGA ACTTTTGCTT
 TGCCACGGAA CGGTCTGCGT TGTCGGGAAG ATGCGTGATC TGATCCTTCA ACTCAGCAA
 30 AGTTTCGATTT ATTCAACAAA GCCGCCGTCC CGTCAAGTCA GCGTAATGCT CTGCCAGTGT
 TACAACCAAT TAACCAATTC TGATTAGAAA AACTCATCGA GCATCAAATG AACTGCAAT
 TTATTTCATAT CAGGATTATC AATACCATAT TTTTGAAAAA GCCGTTTCTG TAATGAAGGA
 GAAAACCTAC CGAGGCAGTT CCATAGGATG GCAAGATCCT GGTATCGGTC TGCGATTCCG
 ACTCGTCCAA CATCAATACA ACCTATTAAT TTCCCTCGT CAAAAATAAG GTTATCAAGT

GAGAAATCAC CATGAGTGAC GACTGAATCC GGTGAGAATG GCAAAAGCTT ATGCATTTCT
 TTCCAGACTT GTTCAACAGG CCAGCCATTA CGCTCGTCAT CAAAATCACT CGCATCAACC
 AAACCGTTAT TCATTCTGTA TTGCGCCTGA GCGAGACGAA ATACGCGATC GCTGTAAAA
 GGACAATTAC AAACAGGAAT CGAATGCAAC CGGCGCAGGA ACACTGCCAG CGCATCAACA
 5 ATATTTTCAC CTGAATCAGG ATATTCTTCT AATACCTGGA ATGCTGTTTT CCCGGGGATC
 GCAGTGGTGA GTAACCATGC ATCATCAGGA GTACGGATAA AATGCTTGAT GGTGGAAGA
 GGCATAAATT CCGTCAGCCA GTTTAGTCTG ACCATCTCAT CTGTAACATC ATTGGCAACG
 CTACCTTTGC CATGTTTCAG AAACAACCTCT GCGCATCGG GCTTCCATA CAATCGATAG
 ATTGTGCAC CTGATTGCCC GACATTATCG CGAGCCCAT TATACCCATA TAAATCAGCA
 10 TCCATGTTGG AATTTAATCG CGGCCTCGAG CAAGACGTTT CCCGTTGAAT ATGGCTCATA
 ACACCCCTTG TATTACTGTT TATGTAAGCA GACAGTTTTA TTGTTTCATGA TGATATATTT
 TTATCTGTG CAATGTAACA TCAGAGATTT TGAGACACAA CGTGGCTTTC CCCCCCCCCC
 CATTATTGAA GCATTATCA GGGTATTGT CTCATGAGCG GATACATATT TGAATGTATT
 TAGAAAAATA AACAAATAGG GGTTCGCGC ACATTTCCCC GAAAAGTGCC ACCTGACGTC
 15 TAAGAAACCA TTATTATCAT GACATTAACC TATAAAAAATA GGCGTATCAC GAGGCCCTTT
 CGTC (SEQ ID NO:15).

VIJns - The expression vector *VIJns* was generated by adding an SfiI site to *VIJneo* to facilitate integration studies. A commercially available 13 base pair SfiI linker (New England BioLabs) was added at the KpnI site within the BGH sequence
 20 of the vector. *VIJneo* was linearized with KpnI, gel purified, blunted by T4 DNA polymerase, and ligated to the blunt SfiI linker. Clonal isolates were chosen by restriction mapping and verified by sequencing through the linker. The new vector was designated *VIJns*. Expression of heterologous genes in *VIJns* (with SfiI) was comparable to expression of the same genes in *VIJneo* (with KpnI).

25 The nucleotide sequence of *VIJns* is as follows:

TCGCGCGTTT CGGTGATGAC GGTGAAAACC TCTGACACAT GCAGCTCCCG GAGACGGTCA
 CAGCTTGTCT GTAAGCGGAT GCCGGGAGCA GACAAGCCCG TCAGGGCGCG TCAGCGGGTG
 TTGGCGGGTG TCGGGGCTGG CTTAACTATG CGGCATCAGA GCAGATTGTA CTGAGAGTGC
 ACCATATGCG GTGTGAAATA CCGCACAGAT GCGTAAGGAG AAAATACCGC ATCAGATTGG
 30 CTATTGGCCA TTGCATACGT TGTATCCATA TCATAATATG TACATTTATA TTGGCTCATG
 TCCAACATTA CCGCCATGTT GACATTGATT ATTGACTAGT TATTAATAGT AATCAATTAC
 GGGGTCATTA GTTCATAGCC CATATATGGA GTTCCGCGTT ACATAACTTA CGGTAAATGG
 CCCGCTGGC TGACCGCCCA ACGACCCCG CCCATTGACG TCAATAATGA CGTATGTTCC
 CATAGTAACG CCAATAGGGA CTTTCCATTG ACGTCAATGG GTGGAGTATT TACGGTAAAC

TGCCCACTTG GCAGTACATC AAGTGTATCA TATGCCAAGT ACGCCCCCTA TTGACGTCAA
 TGACGGTAAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCATTATGC CCAGTACATG ACCTTATGGG ACTTTCCTAC
 TTGGCAGTAC ATCTACGTAT TAGTCATCGC TATTACCATG GTGATGCGGT TTTGGCAGTA
 CATCAATGGG CGTGGATAGC GGTTTGACTC ACGGGGATTT CCAAGTCTCC ACCCCATTGA
 5 CGTCAATGGG AGTTTGTTTT GGCACCAAAA TCAACGGGAC TTTCCAAAAT GTCGTAACAA
 CTCCGCCCCA TTGACGCAAA TGGGCGGTAG GCGTGACGG TGGGAGGTCT ATATAAGCAG
 AGCTCGTTTA GTGAACCGTC AGATCGCCTG GAGACGCCAT CCACGCTGTT TTGACCTCCA
 TAGAAGACAC CGGGACCGAT CCAGCCTCCG CGGCCGGGAA CGGTGCATTG GAACGCGGAT
 TCCCCGTGCC AAGAGTGACG TAAGTACCGC CTATAGACTC TATAGGCACA CCCCTTTGGC
 10 TCTTATGCAT GCTATACTGT TTTTGGCTTG GGGCCTATAC ACCCCCGCTT CCTTATGCTA
 TAGGTGATGG TATAGCTTAG CCTATAGGTG TGGGTATTG ACCATTATTG ACCACTCCCC
 TATTGGTGAC GATACTTTCC ATTACTAATC CATAACATGG CTCTTTGCCA CAACTATCTC
 TATTGGCTAT ATGCCAATAC TCTGTCTTC AGAGACTGAC ACGGACTCTG TATTTTTACA
 GGATGGGGTC CCATTTATTA TTTACAAATT CACATATACA ACAACGCCGT CCCCCGTGCC
 15 CGCAGTTTTT ATTAAACATA GCGTGGGATC TCCACGCGAA TCTCGGGTAC GTGTTCCGGA
 CATGGGCTCT TCTCCGGTAG CGGCGGAGCT TCCACATCCG AGCCCTGGTC CCATGCCTCC
 AGCGGCTCAT GGTGCTCGG CAGCTCCTTG CTCTAACAG TGGAGGCCAG ACTTAGGCAC
 AGCACAATGC CCACCACCAC CAGTGTGCCG CACAAGGCCG TGGCGGTAGG GTATGTGTCT
 GAAAATGAGC GTGGAGATTG GGCTCGCACG GCTGACGCAG ATGGAAGACT TAAGGCAGCG
 20 GCAGAAGAAG ATGCAGGCAG CTGAGTTGTT GTATTCTGAT AAGAGTCAGA GGTAACCTCC
 GTTGCGGTGC TGTTAACGGT GGAGGGCAGT GTAGCTGAG CAGTACTCGT TGCTGCCCGC
 CGCGCCACCA GACATAATAG CTGACAGACT AACAGACTGT TCCTTTCCAT GGGTCTTTTC
 TGCAGTCACC GTCCTTAGAT CTGCTGTGCC TTCTAGTTGC CAGCCATCTG TTGTTTGCCC
 CTCCCCCGTG CCTTCCTTGA CCCTGGAAGG TGCCACTCCC ACTGTCCTTT CTAATAAAAA
 25 TGAGGAAATT GCATCGCATT GTCTGAGTAG GTGTCATTCT ATTCTGGGGG GTGGGGTGGG
 GCAGGACAGC AAGGGGGAGG ATTGGGAAGA CAATAGCAGG CATGCTGGGG ATGCGGTGGG
 CTCTATGGCC GCTGCGGCCA GGTGCTGAAG AATTGACCCG GTTCCTCCTG GGCCAGAAAG
 AAGCAGGCAC ATCCCCTTCT CTGTGACACA CCCTGTCCAC GCCCTGGTT CTAGTTCCA
 GCCCCACTCA TAGGACACTC ATAGCTCAGG AGGGCTCCGC CTTCAATCCC ACCCGCTAAA
 30 GTACTTGAG CGGTCTCTCC CTCCCTCATC AGCCACCAA ACCAAACCTA GCCTCCAAGA
 GTGGGAAGAA ATTAAAGCAA GATAGGCTAT TAAGTGCAGA GGGAGAGAAA ATGCCTCCAA
 CATGTGAGGA AGTAATGAGA GAAATCATAG AATTTCTTCC GCTTCCTCGC TCACTGACTC
 GCTGCGCTCG GTCGTTCCGC TCGGCGAGC GGTATCAGCT CACTCAAAGG CGGTAATACG
 GTTATCCACA GAATCAGGGG ATAACGCAGG AAAGAACATG TGAGCAAAAG GCCAGCAAAA

GGCCAGGAAC CGTAAAAAGG CCGCGTTGCT GGCGTTTTTC CATAGGCTCC GCCCCCTGA
 CGAGCATCAC AAAAATCGAC GCTCAAGTCA GAGGTGGCGA AACCCGACAG GACTATAAAG
 ATACCAGGCG TTTCCCCCTG GAAGCTCCCT CGTGCGCTCT CCTGTTCCGA CCCTGCCGCT
 TACCGGATAC CTGTCCGCCT TTCTCCCTTC GGAAGCGTG GCGCTTTCTC ATAGCTCAGC
 5 CTGTAGGTAT CTCAGTTCGG TGTAGTCTGT TCGCTCCAAG CTGGGCTGTG TGCACGAACC
 CCCCCTTCAG CCCGACCGCT GCGCCTTATC CGGTAACAT CGTCTTGAGT CCAACCCGGT
 AAGACACGAC TTATCGCCAC TGGCAGCAGC CACTGGTAAC AGGATTAGCA GAGCGAGGTA
 TGTAGGCGGT GCTACAGAGT TCTTGAAGTG GTGGCCTAAC TACGGCTACA CTAGAAGAAC
 AGTATTTGGT ATCTGCGCTC TGCTGAAGCC AGTTACCTTC GGAAAAGAG TTGGTAGCTC
 10 TTGATCCGGC AAACAAACCA CCGCTGGTAG CGGTGGTTTT TTTGTTTGCA AGCAGCAGAT
 TACGCGCAGA AAAAAGGAT CTCAAGAAGA TCCTTTGATC TTTTCTACGG GGTCTGACGC
 TCAGTGGAAC GAAAATCAC GTTAAGGGAT TTTGGTCATG AGATTATCAA AAAGGATCTT
 CACCTAGATC CTTTTAAAT AAATAAGAAG TTTTAAATCA ATCTAAAGTA TATATGAGTA
 AACTTGGTCT GACAGTTACC AATGCTTAAT CAGTGAGGCA CCTATCTCAG CGATCTGTCT
 15 ATTTCTGTTCA TCCATAGTTG CCTGACTCGG GGGGGGGGGG CGCTGAGGTC TGCCTCGTGA
 AGAAGGTGTT GCTGACTCAT ACCAGGCCTG AATCGCCCCA TCATCCAGCC AGAAAGTGAG
 GGAGCCACGG TTGATGAGAG CTTTGTGTGA GGTGGACCAG TTGGTGATTT TGAACTTTTG
 CTTTGCCACG GAACGGTCTG CGTTGTGCGG AAGATGCGTG ATCTGATCCT TCAACTCAGC
 AAAAGTTTCA TTTATTCAAC AAAGCCGCCG TCCCGTCAAG TCAGCGTAAT GCTCTGCCAG
 20 TGTTACAACC AATTAACCAA TTCTGATTAG AAAAATCAT CGAGCATCAA ATGAACTGC
 AATTTATTCA TATCAGGATT ATCAATACCA TATTTTTGAA AAAGCCGTTT CTGTAATGAA
 GGAGAAAAT CACCGAGGCA GTTCCATAGG ATGGCAAGAT CCTGGTATCG GTCTGCGATT
 CCGACTCGTC CAACATCAAT ACAACCTATT AATTTCCCCT CGTCAAAAAT AAGGTTATCA
 AGTGAGAAAT CACCATGAGT GACGACTGAA TCCGGTGAGA ATGGCAAAAG CTTATGCATT
 25 TCTTTCCAGA CTTGTTCAAC AGGCCAGCCA TTACGCTCGT CATCAAAATC ACTCGCATCA
 ACCAAACCGT TATTCATTCTG TGATTGCGCC TGAGCGAGAC GAAATACGCG ATCGCTGTTA
 AAAGGACAAT TACAAACAGG AATCGAATGC AACC GGCGCA GGAACACTGC CAGCGCATCA
 ACAATATTTT CACCTGAATC AGGATATTCT TCTAATACCT GGAATGCTGT TTTCCCGGGG
 ATCGCAGTGG TGAGTAACCA TGCATCATCA GGAGTACGGA TAAATGCTT GATGGTCGGA
 30 AGAGGCATAA ATTCCGTCAG CCAGTTTAGT CTGACCATCT CATCTGTAAC ATCATTGGCA
 ACGCTACCTT TGCCATGTTT CAGAAACAAC TCTGGCGCAT CGGGCTTCCC ATACAATCGA
 TAGATTGTCG CACCTGATTG CCCGACATTA TCGCGAGCCC ATTTATACCC ATATAAATCA
 GCATCCATGT TGGAAATTAA TCGCGGCCTC GAGCAAGACG TTTCCCGTTG AATATGGCTC
 ATAACACCCC TTGTATTACT GTTTATGTAA GCAGACAGTT TTATTGTTCA TGATGATATA

TTTTTATCTT GTGCAATGTA ACATCAGAGA TTTTGAGACA CAACGTGGCT TTCCCCCCCC
 CCCCATTATT GAAGCATTTA TCAGGGTTAT TGTCTCATGA GCGGATACAT ATTTGAATGT
 ATTTAGAAAA ATAAACAAAT AGGGGTTCG CGCACATTTC CCCGAAAAGT GCCACCTGAC
 GTCTAAGAAA CCATTATTAT CATGACATTA ACCTATAAAA ATAGGCGTAT CACGAGGCCC
 5 TTTTCGTC (SEQ ID NO:16).

The underlined nucleotides of SEQ ID NO:16 represent the SfiI site introduced into the Kpn I site of V1Jneo.

V1Jns-tPA – The vaccine vector V1Jns-tPA was constructed in order to fuse an heterologous leader peptide sequence to the pol DNA constructs of the present invention. More specifically, the vaccine vector V1Jns was modified to include the human tissue-specific plasminogen activator (tPA) leader. As an exemplification, but by no means a limitation of generating a pol DNA construct comprising an amino-terminal leader sequence, plasmid V1Jneo was modified to include the human tissue-specific plasminogen activator (tPA) leader. Two synthetic complementary oligomers were annealed and then ligated into V1Jneo which had been BglII digested. The sense and antisense oligomers were 5'-GATCACCATGGATGCAATGAAGAG AGGGCTCTGCTGTGTGCTGCTGTGTGGAGCAGTCTTCGTTTCGCCAG CGA-3' (SEQ ID NO:17); and, 5'-GATCTCGCTGGGCGAAACGAAGACTGCTCC ACACAGCAGCAGCACACAGCAGAGCCCTCTCTTCATTGCATCCATGGT-3' (SEQ ID NO:18). The Kozak sequence is underlined in the sense oligomer. These oligomers have overhanging bases compatible for ligation to BglII-cleaved sequences. After ligation the upstream BglII site is destroyed while the downstream BglII is retained for subsequent ligations. Both the junction sites as well as the entire tPA leader sequence were verified by DNA sequencing. Additionally, in order to conform with V1Jns (=V1Jneo with an SfiI site), an SfiI restriction site was placed at the KpnI site within the BGH terminator region of V1Jneo-tPA by blunting the KpnI site with T4 DNA polymerase followed by ligation with an SfiI linker (catalogue #1138, New England Biolabs), resulting in V1Jns-tPA. This modification was verified by restriction digestion and agarose gel electrophoresis.

30 The V1Jns-tpa vector nucleotide sequence is as follows:

TCGCGCGTTT CGGTGATGAC GGTGAAAACC TCTGACACAT GCAGTCCCG GAGACGGTCA
 CAGCTTGTCT GTAAGCGGAT GCCGGGAGCA GACAAGCCCG TCAGGGCGCG TCAGCGGGTG
 TTGGCGGGTG TCGGGGCTGG CTTAACTATG CGGCATCAGA GCAGATTGTA CTGAGAGTGC
 ACCATATGCG GTGTGAAATA CCGCACAGAT GCGTAAGGAG AAAATACCGC ATCAGATTGG

CTATTGGCCA TTGCATACGT TGTATCCATA TCATAATATG TACATTTATA TTGGCTCATG
 TCCAACATTA CCGCCATGTT GACATTGATT ATTGACTAGT TATTAATAGT AATCAATTAC
 GGGGTCATTA GTTCATAGCC CATATATGGA GTTCCGCGTT ACATAACTTA CGGTAAATGG
 CCCGCCTGGC TGACCGCCCA ACGACCCCG CCCATTGACG TCAATAATGA CGTATGTTCC
 5 CATAGTAACG CCAATAGGGA CTTTCCATTG ACGTCAATGG GTGGAGTATT TACGGTAAAC
 TGCCCACTTG GCAGTACATC AAGTGTATCA TATGCCAAGT ACGCCCCCTA TTGACGTCAA
 TGACGGTAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCATTATGC CCAGTACATG ACCTTATGGG ACTTTCCTAC
 TTGGCAGTAC ATCTACGTAT TAGTCATCGC TATTACCATG GTGATGCGGT TTTGGCAGTA
 CATCAATGGG CGTGGATAGC GGTTTGACTC ACGGGGATTT CCAAGTCTCC ACCCCATTGA
 10 CGTCAATGGG AGTTTGTTTT GGCACCAAAA TCAACGGGAC TTTCCAAAAT GTCGTAACAA
 CTCCGCCCCA TTGACGCAAA TGGGCGGTAG GCGTGTACGG TGGGAGGTCT ATATAAGCAG
 AGCTCGTTTA GTGAACCGTC AGATCGCCTG GAGACGCCAT CCACGCTGTT TTGACCTCCA
 TAGAAGACAC CGGGACCGAT CCAGCCTCCG CGGCCGGGAA CGGTGCATTG GAACGCGGAT
 TCCCCGTGCC AAGAGTGACG TAAGTACCGC CTATAGACTC TATAGGCACA CCCCTTTGGC
 15 TCTTATGCAT GCTATACTGT TTTTGGCTTG GGGCCTATAC ACCCCCGCTT CCTTATGCTA
 TAGGTGATGG TATAGCTTAG CCTATAGGTG TGGGTTATTG ACCATTATTG ACCACTCCCC
 TATTGGTGAC GATACTTTCC ATTACTAATC CATAACATGG CTCTTTGCCA CAACTATCTC
 TATTGGCTAT ATGCCAATAC TCTGTCCTTC AGAGACTGAC ACGGACTCTG TATTTTACAA
 GGATGGGGTC CCATTTATTA TTTACAAATT CACATATACA ACAACGCCGT CCCCCTGCC
 20 CGCAGTTTTT ATTAAACATA GCGTGGGATC TCCACGCGAA TCTCGGGTAC GTGTTCCGGA
 CATGGGCTCT TCTCCGGTAG CGGCGGAGCT TCCACATCCG AGCCCTGGTC CCATGCCTCC
 AGCGGCTCAT GGTCGCTCGG CAGCTCCTTG CTCTAACAG TGGAGGCCAG ACTTAGGCAC
 AGCACAATGC CCACCACCAC CAGTGTGCGG CACAAGGCCG TGGCGGTAGG GTATGTGTCT
 GAAAATGAGC GTGGAGATTG GGCTCGCACG GCTGACGCAG ATGGAAGACT TAAGGCAGCG
 25 GCAGAAGAAG ATGCAGGCAG CTGAGTTGTT GTATTCTGAT AAGAGTCAGA GGTAACCTCC
 GTTGCGGTGC TGTTAACGGT GGAGGGCAGT GTAGTCTGAG CAGTACTCGT TGCTGCCCGG
 CGCGCCACCA GACATAATAG CTGACAGACT AACAGACTGT TCCTTTCCAT GGGTCTTTTC
 TGCAGTCACC GTCCTTAGAT CACCATGGAT GCAATGAAGA GAGGGCTCTG CTGTGTGCTG
CTGCTGTGTG GAGCAGTCTT CGTTTCGCCC AGCGAGATCT GCTGTGCCTT CTAGTTGCCA
 30 GCCATCTGTT GTTTGCCCTT CCCCCTGCC TTCCTTGACC CTGGAAGGTG CCACTCCAC
 TGTCTTTTCC TAATAAAATG AGGAAATTGC ATCGCATTGT CTGAGTAGGT GTCATTCTAT
 TCTGGGGGGT GGGGTGGGC AGGACAGCAA GGGGAGGAT TGGGAAGACA ATAGCAGGCA
 TGCTGGGGAT GCGGTGGGCT CTATGGCCGC TGCGGCCAGG TGCTGAAGAA TTGACCCGGT
 TCCTCCTGGG CCAGAAAGAA GCAGGCACAT CCCCTTCTCT GTGACACACC CTGTCCACGC

CCCTGGTTCT TAGTTCAGC CCCACTCATA GGACACTCAT AGCTCAGGAG GGCTCCGCCT
 TCAATCCCAC CCGCTAAAGT ACTTGGAGCG GTCTCTCCCT CCCTCATCAG CCCACCAAAC
 CAAACCTAGC CTCCAAGAGT GGAAGAAAT TAAAGCAAGA TAGGCTATTA AGTGCAGAGG
 GAGAGAAAAT GCCTCCAACA TGTGAGGAAG TAATGAGAGA AATCATAGAA TTCTTTCCGC
 5 TTCTTCGCTC ACTGACTCGC TGCCTCGGT CGTTCGGCTG CGGCGAGCGG TATCAGCTCA
 CTCAAAGGCG GTAATACGGT TATCCACAGA ATCAGGGGAT AACGCAGGAA AGAACATGTG
 AGCAAAAGGC CAGCAAAAGG CCAGGAACCG TAAAAAGGCC GCGTTGCTGG CGTTTTTCCA
 TAGGCTCCGC CCCCTGACG AGCATCACAA AAATCGACGC TCAAGTCAGA GGTGGCGAAA
 CCCGACAGGA CTATAAAGAT ACCAGGCGTT TCCCCCTGGA AGCTCCCTCG TCGCTCTCC
 10 TGTTCGACC CTGCCGCTTA CCGGATACCT GTCCGCCTTT CTCCCTTCGG GAAGCGTGGC
 GCTTTCTCAT AGCTCAGCT GTAGGTATCT CAGTTCGGTG TAGGTCGTTT GCTCCAAGCT
 GGGCTGTGTG CACGAACCCC CCGTTCAGCC CGACCGCTGC GCCTTATCCG GTAACATCG
 TCTTGAGTCC AACCCGGTAA GACACGACTT ATCGCCACTG GCAGCAGCCA CTGGTAACAG
 GATTAGCAGA GCGAGGTATG TAGGCGGTGC TACAGAGTTC TTGAAGTGGT GGCTTAACATA
 15 CGGCTACACT AGAAGAACAG TATTTGGTAT CTGCGCTCTG CTGAAGCCAG TTACCTTCGG
 AAAAAGAGTT GGTAGCTCTT GATCCGGCAA ACAACCACC GCTGGTAGCG GTGGTTTTTT
 TGTTCGAAG CAGCAGATTA CGCGCAGAAA AAAAGGATCT CAAGAAGATC CTTTGATCTT
 TTCTACGGGG TCTGACGCTC AGTGAACGA AAATCACGT TAAGGGATTT TGGTCATGAG
 ATTATCAAAA AGGATCTTCA CCTAGATCCT TTAAATTA AAATGAAGTT TAAATCAAT
 20 CTAAAGTATA TATGAGTAA CTTGGTCTGA CAGTTACCAA TGCTTAATCA GTGAGGCACC
 TATCTCAGCG ATCTGTCTAT TTCGTTTATC CATAGTTGCC TGACTCGGGG GGGGGGGCG
 CTGAGGTCTG CCTCGTGAAG AAGGTGTTGC TGACTCATA CAGGCCTGAA TCGCCCCATC
 ATCCAGCCAG AAAGTGAGGG AGCCACGGTT GATGAGAGCT TTGTGTAGG TGGACCAGTT
 GGTGATTTTG AACTTTTGCT TTGCCACGGA ACGGTCTGCG TTGTCGGGAA GATGCGTGAT
 25 CTGATCCTTC AACTCAGCAA AAGTTCGATT TATTCAACAA AGCCGCCGTC CCGTCAAGTC
 AGCGTAATGC TCTGCCAGTG TTACAACCAA TTAACCAATT CTGATTAGAA AAATCATCG
 AGCATCAAAAT GAAACTGCAA TTTATTCTATA TCAGGATTAT CAATACCATA TTTTGA
 AGCCGTTTCT GTAATGAAGG AGAAACTCA CCGAGGCAGT TCCATAGGAT GGCAAGATCC
 TGGTATCGGT CTGCGATTCC GACTCGTCCA ACATCAATAC AACCTATTAA TTTCCCTCG
 30 TCAAAAATAA GGTATCAAG TGAGAAATCA CCATGAGTGA CGACTGAATC CCGTGAGAAT
 GGCAAAAGCT TATGCATTTT TTTCCAGACT TGTTCACAG GCCAGCCATT ACGCTCGTCA
 TCAAAATCAC TCGCATCAAC CAAACCGTTA TTCATTCGTG ATTGCGCCTG AGCGAGACGA
 AATACGCGAT CGCTGTTAAA AGGACAATTA CAAACAGGAA TCGAATGCAA CCGGCGCAGG
 AACACTGCCA GCGCATCAAC AATATTTTCA CCTGAATCAG GATATTCTTC TAATACCTGG

AATGCTGTTT TCCCGGGGAT CGCAGTGGTG AGTAACCATG CATCATCAGG AGTACGGATA
 AAATGCTTGA TGGTCGGAAG AGGCATAAAT TCCGTCAGCC AGTTTAGTCT GACCATCTCA
 TCTGTAACAT CATTTGGCAAC GCTACCTTTG CCATGTTTCA GAAACAACTC TGGCGCATCG
 GGCTTCCCAT ACAATCGATA GATTGTCGCA CCTGATTGCC CGACATTATC GCGAGCCCAT
 5 TTATACCCAT ATAAATCAGC ATCCATGTTG GAATTTAATC GCGGCCTCGA GCAAGACGTT
 TCCCGTTGAA TATGGCTCAT AACACCCCTT GTATTACTGT TTATGTAAGC AGACAGTTTT
 ATTGTTTCATG ATGATATATT TTTATCTTGT GCAATGTAAC ATCAGAGATT TTGAGACACA
 ACGTGGCTTT CCCCCCCCCC CCATTATTGA AGCATTTATC AGGGTTATTG TCTCATGAGC
 GGATACATAT TTGAATGTAT TTAGAAAAAT AAACAAATAG GGGTTCCGCG CACATTTCCC
 10 CGAAAAGTGC CACCTGACGT CTAAGAAACC ATTATTATCA TGACATTAAC CTATAAAAAAT
 AGGCGTATCA CGAGGCCCTT TCGTC (SEQ ID NO:9) .

VIR – Vaccine vector VIR was constructed to obtain a minimum-sized vaccine vector without unneeded DNA sequences, which still retained the overall optimized heterologous gene expression characteristics and high plasmid yields that

15 VIJ and VIJns afford. It was determined that (1) regions within the pUC backbone comprising the *E. coli* origin of replication could be removed without affecting plasmid yield from bacteria; (2) the 3'-region of the *kan^r* gene following the kanamycin open reading frame could be removed if a bacterial terminator was inserted in its place; and, (3) ~300 bp from the 3'- half of the BGH terminator could

20 be removed without affecting its regulatory function (following the original KpnI restriction enzyme site within the BGH element). VIR was constructed by using PCR to synthesize three segments of DNA from VIJns representing the CMVintA promoter/BGH terminator, origin of replication, and kanamycin resistance elements, respectively. Restriction enzymes unique for each segment were added to each

25 segment end using the PCR oligomers: SspI and XhoI for CMVintA/BGH; EcoRV and BamHI for the *kan^r* gene; and, BclI and SalI for the *ori^r*. These enzyme sites were chosen because they allow directional ligation of each of the PCR-derived DNA segments with subsequent loss of each site: EcoRV and SspI leave blunt-ended DNAs which are compatible for ligation while BamHI and BclI leave complementary

30 overhangs as do SalI and XhoI. After obtaining these segments by PCR each segment was digested with the appropriate restriction enzymes indicated above and then ligated together in a single reaction mixture containing all three DNA segments. The 5'-end of the *ori^r* was designed to include the T2 rho independent terminator sequence that is normally found in this region so that it could provide termination

information for the kanamycin resistance gene. The ligated product was confirmed by restriction enzyme digestion (>8 enzymes) as well as by DNA sequencing of the ligation junctions. DNA plasmid yields and heterologous expression using viral genes within VIR appear similar to V1Jns. The net reduction in vector size achieved was 1346 bp (V1Jns = 4.86 kb; VIR = 3.52 kb). PCR oligomer sequences used to synthesize VIR (restriction enzyme sites are underlined and identified in brackets following sequence) are as follows: (1) 5'-GGTACAAATATTGGCTATTGG CCATTGCATACG-3' (SEQ ID NO:19) [SspI]; (2) 5'-CCACATCTCGAGGAAC CGGGTCAATTCTTCAGCACC-3' (SEQ ID NO:20) [XhoI] (for CMVintA/BGH segment); (3) 5'-GGTACAGATATCGGAAAGCCACGTTGTG TCTCAAAATC-3' (SEQ ID NO:21) [EcoRV]; (4) 5'-CACATGGATCCGTAAT GCTCTGCCAGTGTT ACAACC-3' (SEQ ID NO:2) [BamHI], (for kanamycin resistance gene segment) (5) 5'-GGTACATG ATCAGTAGAAAAGATCA AAGGATCTTCTTG-3' (SEQ ID NO:23) [BclI]; (6) 5'-CCACATGTCGACCCGTA AAAGGCCGCGTTGCTGG-3' (SEQ ID NO:24): [SalI], (for *E. coli* origin of replication).

The nucleotide sequence of vector VIR is as follows:

TCGCGCGTTT CGGTGATGAC GGTGAAAACC TCTGACACAT GCAGCTCCCG GAGACGGTCA
 CAGCTTGTCT GTAAGCGGAT GCCGGGAGCA GACAAGCCCG TCAGGGCGCG TCAGCGGGTG
 TTGGCGGGTG TCGGGGCTGG CTTAACTATG CGGCATCAGA GCAGATTGTA CTGAGAGTGC
 20 ACCATATGCG GTGTGAAATA CCGCACAGAT GCGTAAGGAG AAAATACCGC ATCAGATTGG
 CTATTGGCCA TTGCATACGT TGTATCCATA TCATAATATG TACATTTATA TTGGCTCATG
 TCCAACATTA CCGCCATGTT GACATTGATT ATTGACTAGT TATTAATAGT AATCAATTAC
 GGGGTCATTA GTTCATAGCC CATATATGGA GTTCCGCGTT ACATAACTTA CGGTAAATGG
 CCCGCCTGGC TGACCGCCCA ACGACCCCG CCCATTGACG TCAATAATGA CGTATGTTCC
 25 CATAGTAACG CCAATAGGGA CTTTCCATTG ACGTCAATGG GTGGAGTATT TACGGTAAAC
 TGCCCCACTTG GCAGTACATC AAGTGATCA TATGCCAAGT ACGCCCCCTA TTGACGTCAA
 TGACGGTAAA TGGCCCGCCT GGCATTATGC CAGTACATG ACCTTATGGG ACTTTCCTAC
 TTGGCAGTAC ATCTACGTAT TAGTCATCGC TATTACCATG GTGATGCGGT TTTGGCAGTA
 CATCAATGGG CGTGGATAGC GGTTTGACTC ACGGGGATTT CCAAGTCTCC ACCCCATTGA
 30 CGTCAATGGG AGTTTGTTTT GGCACCAAAA TCAACGGGAC TTCCAAAAT GTCGTAACAA
 CTCCGCCCCA TTGACGCAAA TGGGCGGTAG GCGTGACGG TGGGAGGTCT ATATAAGCAG
 AGCTCGTTTA GTGAACGTC AGATCGCCTG GAGACGCCAT CCACGCTGTT TTGACCTCCA
 TAGAAGACAC CGGGACCGAT CCAGCCTCCG CGGCCGGGAA CGGTGCATTG GAACGCGGAT
 TCCCCGTGCC AAGAGTGACG TAAGTACCGC CTATAGAGTC TATAGGCCCA CCCCCTTGGC

TTCTTATGCA TGCTATACTG TTTTGGCTT GGGGTCTATA CACCCCGCT TCCTCATGTT
 ATAGGTGATG GTATAGCTTA GCCTATAGGT GTGGGTATT GACCATTATT GACCACTCCC
 CTATTGGTGA CGATACTTTC CATTACTAAT CCATAACATG GCTCTTTGCC ACAACTCTCT
 TTATTGGCTA TATGCCAATA CACTGTCCTT CAGAGACTGA CACGGACTCT GTATTTTTAC
 5 AGGATGGGGT CTCATTTATT ATTTACAAAT TCACATATAC AACACCACCG TCCCCAGTGC
 CCGCAGTTT TATTAAACAT AACGTGGGAT CTCCACGCGA ATCTCGGGTA CGTGTTCGGG
 ACATGGGCTC TTCTCCGTA GCGGCGGAGC TTCTACATCC GAGCCCTGCT CCCATGCCTC
 CAGCGACTCA TGGTCGCTCG GCAGCTCCTT GCTCCTAACA GTGGAGGCCA GACTTAGGCA
 CAGCAGATG CCCACCACCA CCAGTGTGCC GCACAAGGCC GTGGCGGTAG GGTATGTGTC
 10 TGAAAATGAG CTCGGGGAGC GGGCTTGCAC CGCTGACGCA TTTGGAAGAC TTAAGGCAGC
 GGCAGAAGAA GATGCAGGCA GCTGAGTTGT TGTGTTCTGA TAAGAGTCAG AGGTAACCTC
 CGTTGCGGTG CTGTTAACGG TGGAGGGCAG TGTAGTCTGA GCAGTACTCG TTGCTGCCGC
 GCGCGCCACC AGACATAATA GCTGACAGAC TAACAGACTG TTCCTTTCCA TGGGTCTTTT
 CTGCAGTCAC CGTCCTTAGA TCTGCTGTGC CTTCTAGTTG CCAGCCATCT GTTGTTTGCC
 15 CCTCCCCCGT GCCTTCCTTG ACCCTGGAAG GTGCCACTCC CACTGTCCTT TCCTAATAAA
 ATGAGGAAAT TGCATCGCAT TGTCTGAGTA GGTGTCATTC TATTCGGGG GGTGGGGTGG
 GGCAGCACAG CAAGGGGGAG GATTGGGAAG ACAATAGCAG GCATGCTGGG GATGCGGTGG
 GCTCTATGGG TACCCAGGTG CTGAAGAATT GACCCGGTTC CTCCTGGGCC AGAAAGAAGC
 AGGCACATCC CCTTCTCTGT GACACACCCT GTCCACGCCC CTGGTTCTTA GTTCCAGCCC
 20 CACTCATAGG AACTCATAG CTCAGGAGGG CTCCGCCTTC AATCCCACCC GCTAAAGTAC
 TTGGAGCGGT CTCTCCCTCC CTCATCAGCC CACCAAACCA AACCTAGCCT CCAAGAGTGG
 GAAGAAATTA AAGCAAGATA GGCTATTAAG TGCAGAGGGA GAGAAATGC CTCCAACATG
 TGAGGAAGTA ATGAGAGAAA TCATAGAATT TCTTCCGCTT CCTCGCTCAC TGACTCGCTG
 CGCTCGGTG TTCGGCTGCG GCGAGCGGTA TCAGCTCACT CAAAGCGGT AATACGGTTA
 25 TCCACAGAAT CAGGGGATAA CCGAGGAAAG AACATGTGAG CAAAAGGCCA GCAAAGGCC
 AGGAACCGTA AAAAGGCCGC GTTGCTGGCG TTTTCCATA GGCTCCGCC CCCTGACGAG
 CATCAGAAAA ATCGACGCTC AAGTCAGAGG TGGCGAAACC CGACAGGACT ATAAAGATAC
 CAGGCGTTTC CCCCTGGAAG CTCCCTCGTG CGCTCTCCTG TTCCGACCCT GCCGCTTACC
 GGATACCTGT CCGCCTTTCT CCCTTCGGGA AGCGTGGCGC TTTCTCAATG CTCACGCTGT
 30 AGGTATCTCA GTTCGGTGTA GGTCGTTCCG TCCAAGCTGG GCTGTGTGCA CGAACCCCCC
 GTTCAGCCCC ACCGCTGCGC CTTATCCGGT AACTATCGTC TTGAGTCCAA CCCGGTAAGA
 CAGCACTTAT CGCCACTGGC AGCAGCCACT GGTAACAGGA TTAGCAGAGC GAGGTATGTA
 GCGGGTGCTA CAGAGTTCTT GAAGTGGTGG CCTAACTACG GCTACACTAG AAGGACAGTA
 TTTGGTATCT GCGCTCTGCT GAAGCCAGTT ACCTTCGGAA AAAGAGTTGG TAGCTCTTGA

TCCGGCAAAC AAACCACCGC TGGTAGCGGT GGTTTTTTTG TTTGCAAGCA GCAGATTACG
CGCAGAAAAA AAGGATCTCA AGAAGATCCT TTGATCTTTT CTACGGGGTC TGACGCTCAG
TGGAACGAAA ACTCACGTTA AGGGATTTTG GTCATGAGAT TATCAAAAAG GATCTTCACC
TAGATCCTTT TAAATTAAAA ATGAAGTTTT AAATCAATCT AAAGTATATA TGAGTAAACT
5 TGGTCTGACA GTTACCAATG CTTAATCAGT GAGGCACCTA TCTCAGCGAT CTGTCTATTT
CGTTCATCCA TAGTTGCCTG ACTCCGGGGG GGGGGGGCGC TGAGGTC'TGC CTCGTGAAGA
AGGTGTTGCT GACTCATACC AGGCCTGAAT CGCCCCATCA TCCAGCCAGA AAGTGAGGGA
GCCACGGTTG ATGAGAGCTT TGTGTAGGT GGACCAGTTG GTGATTTTGA ACTTTTGCTT
TGCCACGGAA CCGTCTGCGT TGTCGGGAAG ATGCGTGATC TGATCCTTCA ACTCAGCAAA
10 AGTTCGATTT ATTCAACAAA GCCGCCGTCC CGTCAAGTCA GCGTAATGCT CTGCCAGTGT
TACAACCAAT TAACCAATTC TGATTAGAAA AACTCATCGA GCATCAAATG AAAC'TGCAAT
TTATTCATAT CAGGATTATC AATACCATAT TTTTGAAAAA GCCGTTTCTG TAATGAAGGA
GAAA'ACTCAC CGAGGCAGTT CCATAGGATG GCAAGATCCT GGTATCGGTC TGCGATTCCG
ACTCGTCCAA CATCAATACA ACCTATTAAT TTCCCTCGT CAAAAATAAG GTTATCAAGT
15 GAGAAATCAC CATGAGTGAC GACTGAATCC GGTGAGAATG GCAAAGCTT ATGCATTTCT
TTCCAGACTT GTTCAACAGG CCAGCCATTA CGCTCGTCAT CAAAATCACT CGCATCAACC
AAACCGTTAT TCATTCGTGA TTGCGCCTGA GCGAGACGAA ATACGCGATC GCTGTTAAAA
GGACAATTAC AAACAGGAAT CGAATGCAAC CGGCGCAGGA ACACTGCCAG CGCATCAACA
ATATTTTCAC CTGAATCAGG ATATCTTCT AATACCTGGA ATGCTGTTTT CCCGGGGATC
20 GCAGTGGTGA GTAACCATGC ATCATCAGGA GTACGGATAA AATGCTTGAT GGT'CGGAAGA
GGCATAAATT CCGTCAGCCA GTTTAGTCTG ACCATCTCAT CTGTAACATC ATTGGCAACG
CTACCTTTGC CATGTTTCAG AAACA'ACTCT GCGCATCGG GCTTCCCATTA CAATCGATAG
ATTGTCGCAC CTGATTGCCC GACATTATCG CGAGCCCAT TATACCCATA TAAATCAGCA
TCCATGTTGG AATTTAATCG CGGCCTCGAG CAAGACGTTT CCCGTTGAAT ATGGCTCATA
25 ACACCCCTTG TATTACTGTT TATGTAAGCA GACAGTTTTA TTGTT'CATGA TGATATATTT
TTATCTTGTG CAATGTAACA TCAGAGATTT TGAGACACAA CGTGGCTTTC CCCCCCCCCC
CATTATTGAA GCATTTATCA GGGTATTGT CTCATGAGCG GATACATATT TGAATGTATT
TAGAAAAATA AACAAATAGG GGTCCGCGC ACATTTCCCC GAAAAGTGCC ACCTGACGTC
TAAGAAACCA TTATTATCAT GACATTAACC TATAAAAATA GCGTATCAC GAGGCCCTTT
30 CGTC (SEQ ID NO:25).

EXAMPLE 2

Codon Optimized HIV-1 Pol and HIV-1 IA Pol Derivatives as DNA Vector Vaccines

Synthesis of WT-optpol and IA-opt-pol Gene - Construction of both genes were

conducted by Midland Certified Reagent Company (Midland, TX) following

- 5 established strategies. Ten double stranded oligonucleotides, ranging from 159 to 340 bases long and encompassing the entire pol gene, were synthesized by solid state methods and cloned separately into pUC18. For the wt-pol gene, the fragments are as follows:

- | | | |
|----|--|-------------|
| | <i>Bgl</i> II#1- <i>Ecl</i> 136II half site at 282 | = pJS6A1-7 |
| 10 | <i>Pml</i> II half site at #285 - <i>Ecl</i> 136II half site at #597 | = pJS6B2-5 |
| | <i>Ssp</i> I half site at #600 - <i>Ecl</i> 136II half site at #866 | = pJS6C1-4 |
| | <i>Sma</i> I half site at #869 - <i>Apa</i> I #1095 | = pJS6D1-4 |
| | <i>Apa</i> I #1095 - <i>Kpn</i> I #1296 | = pJS6E1-4 |
| | <i>Kpn</i> I #1296 - <i>Xcm</i> I #1636 | = pJS6F1-5 |
| 15 | <i>Xcm</i> I #1636 - <i>Nsi</i> I #1847 | = pJS6G1-2 |
| | <i>Nsi</i> I #1847 - <i>Bcl</i> II half site at #2174 | = pJS6H1-14 |
| | <i>Bcl</i> II half site at #2174 - <i>Sac</i> I #2333 | = pJS6I1-2 |
| | <i>Sac</i> I #2333 - <i>Bgl</i> III #2577 | = pJS6J1-1 |
- Eco*RI and *Hind*III sequences were added upstream of each 5' end and downstream of
- 20 each 3' end, respectively, to allow cloning into the *Eco*RI-*Hind*III sites of pUC18.

The next stage of the synthesis was to consolidate these cassettes into three roughly equal fragments (alpha, beta, gamma) and was performed as follows:

- Alpha: The *Ssp*I-*Hind*III small fragment of pJS6C1-4 was transferred into the *Ecl*136II-*Hind*III sites of pJS6B2-5 to give pJS6BC1-1. Into the *Eco*RI-*Pml*II sites of
- 25 this plasmid was inserted the *Eco*RI-*Ecl*136II small fragment of pJS6A1-7 to give pJS6 α 1-8.

- Beta: The *Eco*RI-*Apa*I small fragment of pJS6D1-4 was inserted into the corresponding sites of pJS6E1-2 to give pJS6DE1-2. Also, the *Eco*RI-*Xcm*I small fragment of pJS6F1-5 was inserted into the corresponding sites of pJS6G1-2 to give
- 30 pJS6FG1-1. Then the *Eco*RI-*Kpn*I small fragment of pJS6DE1-2 was inserted into the corresponding sites of pJS6FG1-1 to give pJS6 β 1-1.

Gamma: The *Sac*I-*Hind*III small fragment of pJS6J1-1 was inserted into the corresponding sites of pJS6I1-2 to give pJS6IJ1-1. This plasmid was propagated through *E. coli* SCS110 (*dam*-/*dcm*-) to permit subsequent cleavage at the *Bcl*II site.

The *BclI-HindIII* small fragment of the unmethylated pJS6II1-1 was inserted into the *BglIII-HindIII* sites of pJS6H1-14 to give pJS6 χ 1-1.

The wt-pol alpha, beta, gamma were ligated into the entire sequence as follows:

- 5 The *EcoRI-Ecl136II* small fragment of pJS6 α 1-8 was inserted into the *EcoRI-SmaI* sites of pJS6 β 1-1 to give pJS6 $\alpha\beta$ 2-1.

Into the *NsiI-HindIII* sites of this plasmid was inserted the *NsiI-HindIII* small fragment of pJS6 χ 1-1 to give pUC18-wt-pol. This final plasmid was completely resequenced in both strands.

- 10 To construct the entire IA-pol gene, only 3 new small fragments were synthesized:

PmlI half site at #285 – *Ecl136II* half site at #597 = pJS7B1-1

KpnI #1296 – *XcmI* #1636 = pJS7F1-2

NsiI #1847 – *BglIII* half site at #2174 = pJS7H1-5

- 15 These were then used in the same reconstruction strategy as described above to give pUC18-IA-pol.

Expression Vector Construction - pUC18-wt-pol and pUC18-IA-pol were digested with *BglIII* in order to isolate fragments containing the entire pol genes. V1R, V1Jns, V1Jns-tpa (Shiver, et al., 1995, Immune responses to HIV gp120 elicited by DNA vaccination. In *Vaccines 95* (eds. Chanock, R. M., Brown, F., Ginsberg, H.S., & Norrby, E.) @ pp. 95-98; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York; see also Example Section 1) were digested with *BglIII*. The cut vectors were then treated with calf intestinal alkaline phosphatase. Both wt-pol and IA-pol genes were ligated into cut V1R using T4 DNA ligase (16 °C, overnight).

- 20 Competent DH5 α cells were transformed with aliquots of the ligation mixtures. Colonies were screened by restriction digestion of amplified plasmid isolates. Following a similar strategy, the *BglIII* fragment containing the IA-pol was subcloned into the *BglIII* site of V1Jns. To ligate the IA-pol gene into V1Jns-tpa, the IA-pol gene was PCR-amplified from V1R-IA-pol using pfu polymerase and the following pair of primers: 5'-GGTACAAGATCTCCGCCCCCATCTCCCCATTGAGA-3' (SEQ ID NO:26), and 5'-CCACATAGATCTGCCCCGGGCTTTAGTCCTCATC-3' (SEQ ID NO:27). The upstream primer was designed to remove the initiation met codon and place the pol gene in frame with the tpa leader coding sequence from V1Jns-tpa. The PCR product was purified from the agarose gel slab using Sigma
- 25
- 30

DNA Purification spin columns. The purified products were digested with *Bgl*III and subcloned into the *Bgl*III site of V1Jns-tpa.

Results - The codon humanized wt- and IA-pol genes were constructed via stepwise ligation of 10 synthetic dsDNA fragments (Ferretti, et al., 1986, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 83: 599-603). For expression in mammalian systems, the IA-pol gene was subcloned into V1R, V1Jns, and V1Jns-tpa. All these vectors place the gene under the control of the human cytomegalovirus/intron A hybrid promoter (hCMVIA). The DNA sequence of the IA-pol gene and the expressed protein product are shown in Figure 2A-B. Subcloning into V1Jns-tpa attaches the leader sequence from human tissue-specific plasminogen activator (tpa) to the N-terminus of the IA-pol (Pennica, et al., 1983, *Nature* 301: 214-221) to allow secretion of the protein. The sequences of the tpa leader and the fusion junction are shown in Figure 3.

EXAMPLE 3

15 HIV-1 POL Vaccine - Rodent Studies

Materials - *E. coli* DH5 α strain, penicillin, streptomycin, ACK lysis buffer, hepes, L-glutamine, RPMI1640, and ultrapure CsCl were obtained from Gibco/BRL (Grand Island, NY). Fetal bovine serum (FBS) was purchased from Hyclone. Kanamycin, Tween 20, bovine serum albumin, hydrogen peroxide (30%),
20 concentrated sulfuric acid, β -mercaptoethanol (β -ME), and concanavalin A were obtained from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). Female balb/c mice at 4-6 wks of age were obtained from Taconic Farms (Germantown, NY). 0.3-mL insulin syringes were purchased from Myoderm. 96-well flat bottomed Maxisorp plates were obtained from NUNC (Rochester, NY). HIV-1_{IIIB} RT p66 recombinant protein was obtained from
25 Advanced Biotechnologies, Inc. (Columbia, MD). 20-mer peptides were synthesized by Research Genetics (Huntsville, AL). Horseradish peroxidase (HRP)-conjugated rabbit anti-mouse IgG1 was obtained from ZYMED (San Francisco, CA). 1,2-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride (OPD) tablets was obtained from DAKO (Norway). Purified rat anti-mouse IFN-gamma (IgG1, clone R4-6A2), biotin-conjugated rat anti-mouse IFN-gamma (IgG1, clone XMG 1.2), and strepavidin-
30 alkaline phosphatase conjugate were purchased from PharMingen (San Diego, CA). 1-STEP NBT/BCIP dye was obtained from Pierce Chemicals (Rockford, IL). 96-well Multiscreen membrane plate was purchased from Millipore (France). Cell strainer was obtained from Becton-Dickinson (Franklin Lakes, NJ).

Plasmid Preparation - *E. coli* DH5 α cells expressing the pol plasmids were grown to saturation in LB broth supplemented with 100 ug/mL kanamycin. Plasmid were purified by standard CsCl method and solubilized in saline at concentrations greater than 5 mg/mL until further use.

- 5 *Vaccination* - The plasmids were prepared in phosphate-buffered saline and administered into balb/c by needle injection (28-1/2G insulin syringe) of 50 uL aliquot into each quad muscle. V1Jns-IApol was administered at 0.3, 3, 30 ug dose and for comparison, V1Jns-tpa-IApol was given at 30 ug dose. Immunizations were conducted at T=0 and T=8 wks (for select animals from the 30-ug dose cohorts).

- 10 *ELISA Assay* - At T=12 wks, blood samples were collected by making an incision of a tail vein and the serum separated. Anti-RT titers were obtained following standard secondary antibody-based ELISA. Briefly, Maxisorp plates were coated by overnight incubation with 100 uL of 1 ug/mL HIV-1 RT protein (in PBS). The plates were washed with PBS/0.05% Tween 20 and incubated for approx. 2h with
15 200 uL/well of blocking solution (PBS/0.05% tween/1% BSA). The blocking solution was decanted; 100 uL aliquot of serially diluted serum samples were added per well and incubated for 2 h at room temperature. The plates were washed and 100 uL of 1/1000-diluted HRP-rabbit anti-mouse IgG were added with 1 h incubation. The plates were washed thoroughly and soaked with 100 uL OPD/H₂O₂ solution for
20 15 min. The reaction was quenched by adding 100 uL of 0.5M H₂SO₄ per well. OD₄₉₂ readings were recorded.

- ELISpot* - Spleens were collected from 5 mice/cohort at T=13-14 wks and pooled into a tube of 8-mL R10 medium (RPMI1640, 10% FBS, 2mM L-glutamine, 100U/mL Penicillin, 100 u/mL streptomycin, 10 mM Hepes, 50 uM β -ME).
25 Multiscreen opaque plates were coated with 100 μ L/well of capture mAb (purified R4-6A2 diluted in PBS to 5 μ g/ml) at 4°C overnight. The plates were washed with PBS/Pen/Strep in hood and blocked with 200 μ L/well of complete R10 medium for 37°C for at least 2 hrs. The mouse spleens were ground on steel mesh, collected into 15ml tubes and centrifuged at 1200rpm for 10min. The pellet was treated in ACK
30 buffer (4ml of lysis buffer per spleen) for 5min at room temperature to lyse red blood cells. The cell pellet was centrifuged as before, resuspended in K-medium (5ml per mouse spleen), filtered through a cell strainer and counted using a hemacytometer. Block medium was decanted from the plates and 100 μ L/well of cell samples (5.0x10e5 cells per well) plus antigens were added. Pol-specific CD4⁺ cells were stimulated

- using a mixture of previously identified two epitope-containing peptides (aa641-660, aa731-750). Antigen-specific CD8+ cells were stimulated using a pool of four peptide epitope-containing peptides (aa201-220, aa311-330, aa571-590, aa781-800) or with individual peptides. A final concentration of 4 ug/mL per peptide was used.
- 5 Each splenocyte sample is tested for IFN-gamma secretion by adding the mitogen, concanavalin A. Plates were incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂ for 20-24 h. The plates were washed with PBS/0.05% Tween 20 and soaked with 100 uL/well of 5 ug/mL biotin-conjugated rat anti-mouse IFN- mAb (clone XMG1.2) at 4°C overnight. The plates were washed and soaked with 100 uL/well 1/2500 dilution of strepavidin-AP
- 10 (in PBS/0.005% Tween/5%FCS) for 30 min at 37 °C. Following a wash, spots were developed by incubating with 100µl/well 1-step NBT/BCIP for 6-10 min. The plates were washed with water and allowed to air dry. The number of spots in each wells were determined using a dissecting microscope and normalized to 10e6 cells.

- Results* - Single vaccination of balb/c mice with V1Jns-IApol is able to induce
- 15 antigen-specific antibody (Figure 4) and T cell (Figure 5) responses in a dose response manner. IFN-gamma secretion from splenocytes can be detected from 3 and 30 ug cohort following stimulation with pools of peptides that contain CD4+ and CD8+ T cell epitopes. These epitopes were identified by (1) screening 20-mer peptides that encompass the entire pol sequence and overlap by 10 amino acid for
- 20 ability to stimulate IFN-gamma secretion from vaccinee splenocytes, and (2) determining the T cell type (CD4+ or CD8+) by depleting either population in an Elispot assay. Addition of tpa leader sequence to the pol gene is able to induce comparable, if not slightly higher, frequencies of pol-specific CD4+ and CD8+ cells. A second immunization with either V1Jns-IApol and V1Jns-tpa-IApol resulted in
- 25 effective boosting of the immune responses.

EXAMPLE 4

HIV-1 Pol Vaccine - Non Human Primate Studies

- Materials* - *E. coli* DH5α strain, penicillin, streptomycin, and ultrapure CsCl
- 30 were obtained from Gibco/BRL (Grand Island, NY). Kanamycin and phytohemagglutinin (PHA-M) were obtained from Sigma (St. Louis, MO). 20-mer peptides were synthesized by SynPep (Dublin, CA) and Research Genetics (Huntsville, AL). 96-well Multiscreen Immobilon-P membrane plates were obtained from Millipore (France). Strepavidin-alkaline phosphatase conjugate were purchased

form Pharmingen (San Diego, CA). 1-Step NBT/BCIP dye was obtained from Pierce Chemicals (Rockford, IL). Rat anti-human IFN-gamma mAb and biotin-conjugated anti-human IFN-gamma reagent were obtained from R&D Systems (Minneapolis, MN). Dynabeads M-450 anti-human CD4 were obtained from Dynal (Norway).

- 5 HIVp24 antigen assay was purchased from Coulter Corporation (Miami, FL). HIV-1_{III} RT p66 recombinant protein was obtained from Advanced Biotechnologies, Inc. (Columbia, MD). Plastic 8 well strips/plates, flat bottom, Maxisorp, are obtained from NUNC (Rochester, NY). HIV+ human serum 9711234 was obtained from Biological Specialty Corp.

- 10 *Plasmid Preparation* - *E. coli* DH5 α cells expressing the pol plasmids were grown to saturation in LB supplemented with 100 ug/mL kanamycin. Plasmid were purified by standard CsCl method and solubilized in saline at concentrations greater than 5 mg/mL until further use.

- Vaccination* - Cohorts of 3 rhesus macaques (approx. 5-10 kg) were
15 vaccinated with 5 mg dose of either V1Jns-IAPol or V1Jns-tpa-IAPol. The vaccine was administered by needle injection of two 0.5 mL aliquots of 5 mg/mL plasmid solution (in phosphate-buffered saline, pH 7.2) into both deltoid muscles. Prior to vaccination, the monkeys were chemically restraint with i.m. injection of 10 mg/kg ketamine. The animals were immunized 3x at 4 week intervals (T=0, 4, 8 wks).

- 20 *Sample Collection* - Blood samples were collected at T = 0, 4, 8, 12, 16, 18 wks; sera and PBMCs were isolated using established protocols.

- ELIspot Assay* - Immobilon-IP plates were coated with 100 uL/well of rat anti-human IFN-gamma mAb at 15 ug/mL at 4 °C overnight. The plates are then washed with PBS and block by adding 200 uL/well of R10 medium. 4x10⁵ peripheral blood
25 cells were plated per well and to each well, either media or one of the pol peptide pools (final concentration of 4 ug/mL per peptide) or PHA, a known mitogen, is added to a final volume of 100 uL. Duplicate wells were set up per sample per antigen and stimulation was performed for 20-24 h at 37 °C. The plates are then washed; biotinylated anti-human IFN-gamma reagent is added (0.1 ug/mL, 100 uL
30 per well) and allowed to incubate for overnight at 4 °C. The plates are again washed and 100 uL of 1:2500 dilution of the strepavidin-alkaline phosphatase reagent (in PBS/0.005% Tween/5% FCS) is added and allowed to incubate for 2 h at ambient room temperature. After another wash, spots are developed by incubating with 100 uL/well of 1-step NBT/BCIP for 6-10 min. CD4- T cell depletion was performed by

adding 1 bead particle/10 cell of Dynabeads M450 anti-human CD4, prewashed with PBS, and incubating on the shaker at 4 °C for 30 min. The beads are fractionated magnetically and the unbound cells collected and quantified before plating onto the ELISpot assay plates (at 4x10⁵ cells per well).

- 5 *CTL Assay* - Procedures for establishing bulk CTL culture with fresh or cryopreserved peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMC) are as follows. Twenty percent total PBMC were infected in 0.5 ml volume with recombinant vaccinia virus, Vac-tpaPol, respectively, at multiplicity of infection (moi) of 5 for 1 hr at 37°C, and then combined with the remaining PBMC sample. The cells were washed once in 10
- 10 ml R-10 medium, and plated in a 12 well plate at approximately 5 to 10 x 10⁶ cells/well in 4 ml R-10 medium. Recombinant human IL-7 was added to the culture at the concentration of 330 U/ml. Two or three days later, one milliliter of R-10 containing recombinant human IL-2 (100 U/ml) was added to each well. And twice weekly thereafter, two milliliters of cultured media were replaced with 2 ml fresh R-
- 15 10 medium with rhIL-2 (100 U/ml). The lymphocytes were cultured at 37°C in the presence of 5% CO₂ for approximately 2 weeks, and used in cytotoxicity assay as described below. The effector cells harvested from bulk CTL cultures were tested against autologous B lymphoid cell lines (BLCL) sensitized with peptide pools. To prepare for the peptide-sensitized targets, the BLCL cells were washed once with
- 20 R-10 medium, enumerated, and pulsed with peptide pool (about 4 to 8 µg/ml concentration for each individual peptide) in 1 ml volume overnight. A mock target was prepared by pulsing cells with peptide-free DMSO diluent to match the DMSO concentration in the peptide-pulsed targets. The cells were enumerated the next morning, and 1 x 10⁶ cells were resuspended in 0.5 ml R-10 medium. Five to ten
- 25 microliters of Na⁵¹CrO₄ were added to the tubes at the same time, and the cells were incubated for 1 to 2 hr 37°C. The cells were then washed 3 times and resuspended at 5x10⁴ cells/ml in R-10 medium to be used as target cells. The cultured lymphocytes were plated with target cells at designated effector to target (E:T) ratios in triplicates in 96-well plates, and incubated at 37°C for 4 hours in the presence of 5% CO₂. A
- 30 sample of 30 µl supernatant from each well of cell mixture was harvested onto a well of a Lumaplate-96 (Packard Instrument, Meriden, CT), and the plate was allowed to air dry overnight. The amount of ⁵¹Cr in the well was determined through beta-particle emission, using a plate counter from Packard Instrument. The percentage of specific lysis was calculated using the formula as: % specific lysis = (E-S) / (M-S).

The symbol E represents the average cpm released from target cells in the presence of effector cells, S is the spontaneous cpm released in the presence of medium only, and M is the maximum cpm released in the presence of 2% Triton X-100.

ELISA Assay - The pol-specific antibodies in the monkeys were measured in a competitive RT EIA assay, wherein sample activity is determined by the ability to block RT antigen from binding to coating antibody on the plate well. Briefly, Maxisorp plates were coated with saturating amounts of pol positive human serum (97111234). 250 uL of each sample is incubated with 15 uL of 266 ng/mL RT recombinant protein (in RCM 563, 1% BSA, 0.1% tween, 0.1% NaN₃) and 20 uL of lysis buffer (Coulter p24 antigen assay kit) for 15 min at room temperature. Similar mixtures are prepared using serially diluted samples of a standard and a negative control which defines maximum RT binding. 200 uL/well of each sample and standard were added to the washed plate and the plate incubated 16-24 h at room temperature. Bound RT is quantified following the procedures described in Coulter p24 assay kit and reported in milliMerck units per mL arbitrarily defined by the chosen standard.

Results - Repeated vaccinations with V1Jns-IApol induced in 1 of 3 monkeys (94R033) significant levels of antigen-specific T cell activation (Figure 6A-C and Table 2) and CTL killing of peptide-pulsed autologous cells (Figure 7A-B). A significant CD8+ component to the T cell responses in this animal was confirmed by peptide-stimulation of CD4-depleted PBMCs in an ELISpot assay (Table 2).

Immunization with V1Jns-tpa-IApol produced T cell responses from all 3 vaccinees (Figures 6A-C, Figure 7A-B; Table 2). Two (920078, 94R028) exhibited bulk CTL activity and detectable CD8+ components as measured by ELISpot analyses of CD4-depleted PBMCs. For the third monkey (920073), the activated T cells were largely CD4+ (Table 2). Table 3 shows the time course data on the frequency of IFN-gamma secreting cells (SFC/million cells) upon antigen-specific stimulation for monkeys vaccinated 3x with either V1Jns-IApol or V1Jns-tpa-IApol (5 mg dose). At T=18 wks, CD4-cell depletion were performed; the reported values are the number of spots per million of fractionated cells and are not corrected for the resultant enrichment of CD8+ T cells. PBMCs were stimulated with peptide pools that represent either IA pol protein (mpol-1, mpol-2) or wt Pol (wtpol-1, wtpol-2).

TABLE 2

Vaccine	Animal No.	Antigen	T=0 wk	T=4 Wk	T=8 Wk	T=12 Wk	T=18 Wk	
			Dose 1	Dose 2	Dose 3			CD4-Depl
VJns-IApd 5 mgs	94R008	medium	1	15	6	11	11	11
		mpcd-1	3	69	28	61	20	15
		mpcd-2	0	25	21	19	28	16
		wtpcd-1		49	20	53	18	
		wtpcd-2		34	24	24	19	
	94R013	medium	0	14	6	9	18	11
		mpcd-1	0	9	63	25	34	9
		mpcd-2	1	15	24	36	24	15
		wtpcd-1		9	50	33	18	
		wtpcd-2		6	21	29	25	
	94R033	medium	4	15	11	14	13	8
		mpcd-1	3	29	86	51	41	24
		mpcd-2	0	24	25	43	59	64
		wtpcd-1		30	38	60	53	
		wtpcd-2		48	46	86	61	
VJns-Ipcd-IApd 5 mgs	920078	medium	0	24	13	11	14	11
		mpcd-1	3	110	120	119	155	11
		mpcd-2	1	221	130	561	289	145
		wtpcd-1		115	53	70	116	
		wtpcd-2		218	204	490	194	
	920073	medium	0	13	3	15	15	6
		mpcd-1	0	36	51	113	90	14
		mpcd-2	0	29	16	83	115	34
		wtpcd-1		20	35	100	74	
		wtpcd-2		25	16	79	61	
	94R028	medium	0	18	11	18	19	9
		mpcd-1	1	30	24	29	30	28
		mpcd-2	1	24	23	66	59	95
		wtpcd-1		23	25	34	29	
		wtpcd-2		26	28	71	40	
Naïve	920072	medium	1	19	3	38	9	4
		mpcd-1	0	24	11	25	4	6
		mpcd-2	1	24	5	28	6	5
		wtpcd-1		18	13	20	6	
		wtpcd-2		23	14	33	14	

For the Elispot assay, antigen specific stimulation were performed by using pools of 20-mer peptide pools based on the vaccine sequence. The vaccine pol sequence differs from the wild-type HIV-1 sequence by 9 point mutations, thereby affecting 16 of the 20-mer peptides in the pool. Comparable responses were observed in the vaccinees when these peptides are replaced with those using the wild-type sequences.

Four of the vaccinees gave anti-RT titers above background after 3 dosages of the plasmids (Table 2).

10

TABLE 3

Anti-RT levels in Rhesus Macaques Vaccinated 3x (4 week intervals) with 5 mgs of V1Jns-IApol or V1Jns-tpa-IApol expressed in mMU/mL.

Vaccine/Monkey	T=0 Wk	T=4	T=8	T=12	T=16
	DOSE 1	DOSE 2	DOSE 3		
V1Jns-IApol, 5 mg					
94R008	ND	<10	<10	15	14
94R013	ND	<10	<10	<10	<10
94R033	ND	<10	<10	25	19
V1Jns-tpa-IApol, 5 mg					
920078	ND	<10	<10	35	17
920073	ND	<10	<10	<10	<10
94R028	ND	<10	<10	20	63

15

EXAMPLE 5

Effect of Codon Optimization on In Vivo Expression and Cellular Immune Response of wt-pol

Materials and Methods - Extraction of virus-derived pol gene - The gene for RT-IN (wt-pol; a non-codon optimized wild type pol gene derived directly from the HIV IIIB genome) was extracted and amplified from the HIV IIIB genome using two primers, 5'-CAG GCG AGA TCT ACC ATG GCC CCC ATT AGC CCT ATT GAG ACT GTA-3' (SEQ ID NO:29) and 5'-CAG GCG AGA TCT GCC CGG GCT TTA ATC CTC ATC CTG TCT ACT TGC CAC-3' (SEQ ID NO:30), containing *Bgl*III sites.

The reaction contained 200 nmol of each primer, 2.5 U of pfu Turbo DNA polymerase (Stratagene, La Jolla, CA), 0.2 mM of each dNTPs, and the template DNA in 10mM KCl, 10mM (NH₄)₂SO₄, 20mM Tris-HCl pH 8.75, 2mM MgSO₄, 0.1% TritonX-100, 0.1mg/ml bovine serum albumin (BSA). Thermocycling

conditions were as follows: 20 cycles of 1 min at 95 °C, 1 min at 56 °C, and 4 mins at 72 °C with 15-min capping at 72 °C. The digested PCR fragment was subcloned into the *Bgl*III site of the expression plasmid V1Jns (Shiver, et al., 1995, Immune responses to HIV gp120 elicited by DNA vaccination. In Chanock, R. M., Brown, F., Ginsberg, H. S., and Norrby, E. (Eds.) *Vaccines 95*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, pp 95-98; see also Example section 1 herein) expression plasmid following similar procedures as described above. The ligation mixtures were then used to transform competent *E. coli* DH5 cells and screened by PCR amplification of individual colonies. Sequence of the entire gene insert was confirmed. All plasmid constructs for animal immunization were purified by CsCl method (Sambrook, et al., 1989, Fritsch and Maniatis, T. (Eds) *Molecular cloning: a laboratory manual*. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor).

In vitro expression in mammalian cells - 1.5×10^6 293 cells were transfected with 1 or 10 µg of V1R-wt-pol (codon optimized) and V1Jns-wt-pol (virus derived) using the Cell Pfect kit and incubated for 48 h at 37 °C, 5% CO₂, 90% humidity. Supernatants and cell lysates were prepared and assayed for protein content using Pierce Protein Assay reagent (Rockford, IL). Aliquots containing equal amounts of total protein were loaded onto 10-20% Tris glycine gel (Novex, San Diego, CA) along with the appropriate molecular weight markers. The pol product was detected using anti-serum from a seropositive patient (Scripps Clinic, San Diego, CA) diluted 1:1000 and the bands developed using goat anti-human IgG-HRP (Bethyl, Montgomery, TX) at 1:2000 dilution and standard ECL reagent kit (Pharmacia LKB Biotechnology, Uppsala, Sweden).

Ultrasensitive RT activity assay of pol constructs - RT activities from codon optimized wt-pol and IA pol plasmids were analyzed by the Product-Enhanced Reverse Transcriptase (PERT) assay using Perkin Elmer 7700, Taqman technology (Arnold, et al., 1999, One-step fluorescent probe product-enhanced reverse transcriptase assay. In McClelland, M., Pardee, A. (Eds.) *Expression genetics: accelerated and high-throughput methods*. Biotechniques Books, Natick, MA, pp. 201-210). Background levels for this assay were determined using 1:100,000 dilution of lysates from mock (chemical treatment only, no vector) transfected 293 cells. This background range is set as RT/reaction tube of 0.00 to 56.28 which is taken from the mean value of 13.80 +/- 3 standard deviations (sd=14.16). Any individual value >56.28 would be considered positive for PERT assay. Cells lysates were prepared

similarly for the following samples: mock transfection with empty V1Jns vector; no vector control; transfection with V1Jns-tpa-pol (codon optimized); and transfection with V1Jns-IApol (codon optimized). Samples were serially diluted to 1:100,000 in PERT buffer and 24 replicates for each sample at this dilution were assayed for RT activity.

Rodent immunization with optimized and virus-derived pol plasmids - To compare the immunogenic properties of wt-pol (codon optimized) and virus-derived pol gene, cohorts of BALB/c mice (N=10) were vaccinated with 1 µg, 10 µg, and 100 µg doses of V1R-wt-pol (codon optimized) and V1Jns-wt-pol plasmid (virus derived). At 5 weeks post dose 1, 5 of 10 mice per cohort were boosted with the same dose of plasmid they initially received. In all cases, the vaccines were suspended or diluted in 6 mM sodium phosphate, 150 mM sodium chloride, pH 7.2, and the total dose was injected to both quadriceps muscles in 50 µL aliquots using a 0.3-mL insulin syringe with 28-1/2G needles (Becton-Dickinson, Franklin Lakes, NJ).

Anti-RT ELISA - Anti-RT titers were obtained following standard secondary antibody-based ELISA. Maxisorp plates (NUNC, Rochester, NY) were coated by overnight incubation with 100 µL of 1 µg/mL HIV-1 RT protein (Advanced Biotechnologies, Columbia, MD) in PBS. The plates were washed with PBS/0.05% Tween 20 using Titertek MAP instrument (Huntsville, AL) and incubated for approximately 2h with 200 µL/well of blocking solution (PBS/0.05% tween/1% BSA). The blocking solution was decanted; 100 µL aliquot of serially diluted serum samples were added per well and incubated for 2 h at room temperature. An initial dilution of 100-fold is performed followed by 4-fold serial dilution. The plates were washed and 100 µL of 1/1000-diluted HRP-rabbit anti-mouse IgG (ZYMED, San Francisco, CA) were added with 1 h incubation. The plates were washed thoroughly and soaked with 100 µL 1,2-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride/hydrogen peroxide (DAKO, Norway) solution for 15 min. The reaction was quenched by adding 100 µL of 0.5M H₂SO₄ per well. OD₄₉₂ readings were recorded using Titertek Multiskan MCC/340 with S20 stacker. Endpoint titers were defined as the highest serum dilution that resulted in an absorbance value of greater than or equal to 0.1 OD₄₉₂ (2.5 times the background value).

ELISPOT assay - Antigen-specific INFγ-secreting cells from mouse spleens were detected using the ELISPOT assay (Miyahira, et al., 1995, Quantification of antigen specific CD8⁺ T cells using an ELISPOT assay. *J. Immunol. Methods* 1995,

181, 45-54). Typically, spleens were collected from 3-5 mice/cohort and pooled into a tube of 8-mL complete RPMI media (RPMI1640, 10% FBS, 2mM L-glutamine, 100U/mL Penicillin, 100 u/mL streptomycin, 10 mM Hepes, 50 uM β -ME). Multiscreen opaque plates (Millipore, France) were coated with 100 μ L/well of 5 μ g/mL purified rat anti-mouse IFN- γ IgG1, clone R4-6A2 (Pharmlingen, San Diego, CA), in PBS at 4°C overnight. The plates were washed with PBS/penicillin/streptomycin in hood and blocked with 200 μ L/well of complete RPMI media for 37 °C for at least 2 h. The mouse spleens were ground on steel mesh, collected into 15ml tubes and centrifuged at 1200rpm for 10 min. The pellet was treated with 4 mL ACK buffer (Gibco/BRL) for 5 min at room temperature to lyse red blood cells. The cell pellet was centrifuged as before, resuspended in complete RPMI media (5 ml per mouse spleen), filtered through a cell strainer and counted using a hemacytometer. Block media was decanted from the plates and to each well, 100 μ L of cell samples (5×10^5 cells per well) and 100 μ L of the antigen solution were added. To the control well, 100 μ L of the media were added; for specific responses, peptide pools containing either CD4⁺ or CD8⁺ epitopes were added. In all cases, a final concentration of 4 μ g/mL per peptide was used. Each sample/antigen mixture were performed in triplicate wells. Plates were incubated at 37°C, 5% CO₂, 90% humidity for 20-24 h. The plates were washed with PBS/0.05% Tween 20 and incubated with 100 μ L/well of 1.25 μ g/mL biotin-conjugated rat anti-mouse IFN- γ mAb, clone XMG1.2 (Pharmlingen) at 4°C overnight. The plates were washed and incubated with 100 μ L/well 1/2500 dilution of streptavidin-alkaline phosphatase conjugate (Pharmlingen) in PBS/0.005% Tween/5% FBS for 30 min at 37 °C. Following a wash, spots were developed by incubating with 100 μ L/well 1-step NBT/BCIP (Pierce Chemicals) for 6-10 min. The plates were washed with water and allowed to air dry. The number of spots in each well was determined using a dissecting microscope and the data normalized to 10^6 cell input.

Results - In vitro expression of Pol in mammalian cells - Heterologous expression of the optimized wt or IA pol genes (V1R-wt-pol (codon optimized), V1Jns-IApol (codon optimized), V1Jns-tpa-IApol (codon optimized)) in 293 cells (Figure 8) yielded a single polypeptide of correct approximate molecular size (90-kDa) for the RT-IN fusion product. In contrast, no expression could be detected by transfecting cells with 1 and 10 μ g of the V1Jns-wt-pol, which bears the virus-derived pol.

Ultrasensitive RT assay of cells transfected with Pol constructs - Table 4 summarizes the levels of polymerase activity from mock (vector only) control, IAPol (codon optimized) and wt-pol plasmids (codon optimized). Results indicate that the wild-type POL transfected cells contained RT activity approximately 4-5 logs higher than the 293 cell only baseline values. Mock transfected cells contained activity no higher than baseline values. The RT activity from opt-IAPol-transfected cells was also found to be no different than baseline values; no individual reaction tube resulted in RT activity higher than the established cut-off value of 56.

10

Table 4

Sample	Avg. RT/tube	Standard deviation	Minimum	Maximum
Vector only	16.25	18.52	0.0	42.99
IAPol (codon optimized)	2.99	8.01	0.0	35.20
Wt-pol (codon optimized)	126147	21338	68973	152007

Comparative immunogenicity of optimized and virus-derived pol plasmid - To compare the *in vivo* potencies of both constructs, BALB/c mice (N=10 per group) were vaccinated with escalating doses (1, 10, 100 µg) of either V1Jns-wt-pol (virus derived) or V1R-wt-pol (codon optimized). At 5 wks post dose 1, 5 of 10 animals were randomly boosted with the same vaccine and dose they received initially. Figure 9 shows the geometric mean titers of the BALB/c cohorts determined at 2 wks past boost. No significant anti-RT titers can be observed from animals immunized with one or two doses of the wt-pol plasmid (virus derived). In contrast, animals vaccinated with the humanized gene construct gave cohort anti-RT titers (>1000) significantly above background levels at doses above 10 µg. The responses seen at 10 and 100 µg dose of V1R-wt-pol (codon optimized) were boosted approximately 10-fold with a second immunization, reaching titers as high as 10^6 . Spleens from all mice in each of the cohorts were collected to be analyzed for IFN-γ secretion following stimulation with mixtures of either CD4+ peptide epitopes or CD8+ peptide epitopes. The results are shown in Figure 10. All wt-pol vaccinees did

not show any significant cellular response above the background controls. In contrast, strong antigen-stimulated IFN- γ secretion were observed in a dose-responsive manner from animals vaccinated with one or two doses of 10 or more μ g of the wt-pol (codon optimized) construct.

- 5 The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein. Indeed, various modifications of the invention in addition to those described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

10

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A pharmaceutically acceptable DNA vaccine composition, which comprises:
 - (a) a DNA expression vector; and,
 - 5 (b) a DNA molecule containing a codon optimized open reading frame encoding a Pol protein or inactivated Pol derivative thereof, wherein upon administration of the DNA vaccine to a host the Pol protein or inactivated Pol derivative is expressed and generates a cellular immune response against HIV-1 infection.
- 10 2. The DNA vaccine of claim 1 wherein the DNA molecule encodes wild type Pol.
3. The DNA vaccine of claim 2 wherein the DNA molecule comprises
15 the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:1.
4. The DNA vaccine of claim 3 which is V1Jns-wt-pol.
5. The DNA vaccine of claim 1 wherein the DNA molecule encodes an
20 inactivated Pol derivative which contains a nucleotide sequence encoding a human tissue plasminogen activator leader peptide.
6. The DNA vaccine of claim 5 wherein the DNA molecule comprises the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:5
- 25 7. The DNA vaccine of claim 6 which is V1Jns-tPA-wt-pol.
8. The DNA vaccine of claim 1 wherein the inactivated Pol protein contains at least one amino acid modification within each region of the Pol protein
30 responsible for reverse transcriptase activity, RNase H activity and integrase activity, such that the inactivated Pol protein shows no substantial reverse transcriptase activity, RNase H activity and integrase activity.

9. The DNA vaccine of claim 8 wherein the DNA molecule comprises the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:3

10. The DNA vaccine of claim 9 which is V1Jns-IAPol.

5

11. The DNA vaccine of claim 8 wherein the DNA molecule encodes an inactivated Pol derivative which contains a nucleotide sequence encoding a human tissue plasminogen activator leader peptide.

10 12. The DNA vaccine of claim 11 wherein the DNA molecule comprises the nucleotide sequence as set forth in SEQ ID NO:7.

13. The DNA vaccine of claim 7 which is V1Jns-tPA-IAPol.

15

14. A method for inducing an immune response against infection or disease caused by virulent strains of HIV which comprises administering into the tissue of a mammalian host a pharmaceutically acceptable DNA vaccine composition which comprises a DNA expression vector and a DNA molecule containing a codon optimized open reading frame encoding a Pol protein or inactivated Pol derivative thereof, wherein upon administration of the DNA vaccine to the vertebrate host the Pol protein or inactivated Pol derivative is expressed and generates the immune response.

20

15. The method of claim 16 wherein the mammalian host is a human.

25

16. The method of claim 17 wherein the DNA vaccine is selected from the group consisting of V1Jns-WTPol, V1Jns-tPA-WTPol, V1Jns-IAPol and V1Jns-tPA-IAPol.

30

17. A substantially purified protein which comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NO:4, SEQ ID NO:6, and SEQ ID NO:8.

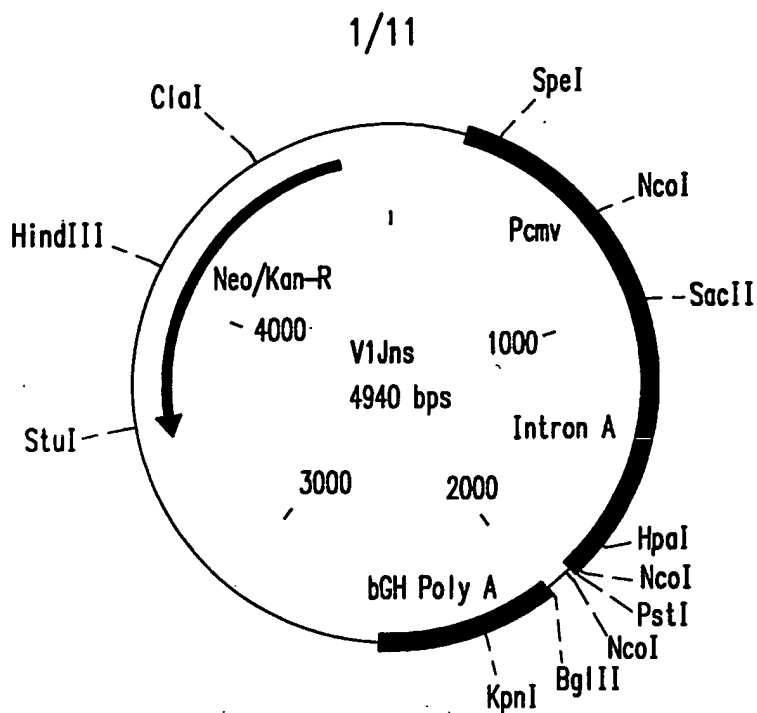


FIG.1A

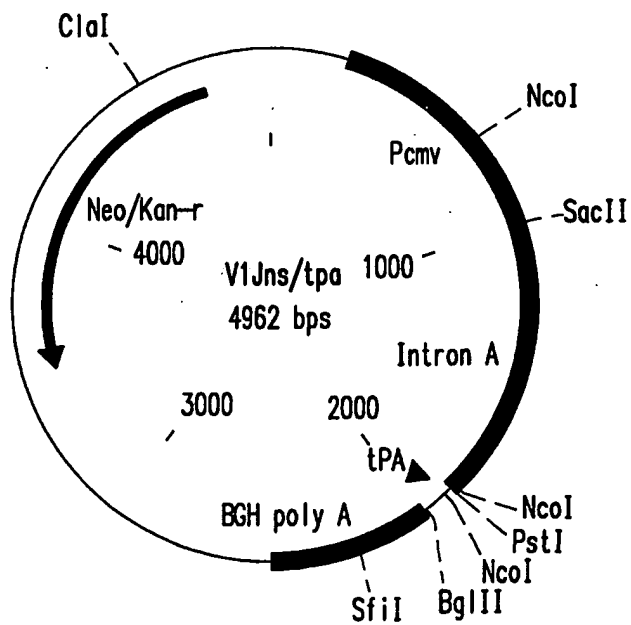


FIG.1B

2/11

AGATCTACCATGCCCCCATCTCCCCATTGAGACTGTGCCTGTGAAGCTGAAGCCTGGCATGGATGGCCCCAAGGTGAA
 Bg/II MetAlaProIleSerProIleGluThrValProValLysLeuLysProGlyMetAspGlyProLysValLy
 1 10 20

GCAGTGGCCCTGACTGAGGAGAAGATCAAGGCCCTGGTGGAAATCTGCACTGAGATGGAGAAGGAGGGCAAAATCTCCA
 sGlnTrpProLeuThrGluGluLysIleLysAlaLeuValGluIleCysThrGluMetGluLysGluGlyLysIleSerL
 30 40 50

AGATTGGCCCCGAGAACCCTACAACACCCTGTGTTTGCCATCAAGAAGAAGGACTCCACCAAGTGGAGGAAGCTGGTG
 ysIleGlyProGluAsnProTyrAsnThrProValPheAlaIleLysLysLysAspSerThrLysTrpArgLysLeuVal
 60 70

GACTTCAGGGAGCTGAACAAGAGGACCCAGGACTTCTGGGAGGTGCAGCTGGGCATCCCCACCCGCTGGCCTGAAGAA
 AspPheArgGluLeuAsnLysArgThrGlnAspPheTrpGluValGlnLeuGlyIleProHisProAlaGlyLeuLysLy
 80 90 100

GAAGAAGTCTGTGACTGTGCTGGCTGTGGGGATGCCTACTTCTGTGCCCCCTGGATGAGGACTTCAGGAAGTACACTG
 sLysLysSerValThrValLeuAlaValGlyAspAlaTyrPheSerValProLeuAspGluAspPheArgLysTyrThrA
 110 120 130

CCTTCACCATCCCCTCCATCAACAATGAGACCCCTGGCATCAGGTACCAGTACAATGTGCTGCCCCAGGGCTGGAAGGGC
 laPheThrIleProSerIleAsnAsnGluThrProGlyIleArgTyrGlnTyrAsnValLeuProGlnGlyTrpLysGly
 140 150

TCCCCTGCCATCTTCCAGTCTCCATGACCAAGATCCTGGAGCCCTTCAGGAAGCAGAACCCTGACATTGTGATCTACCA
 SerProAlaIlePheGlnSerSerMetThrLysIleLeuGluProPheArgLysGlnAsnProAspIleValIleTyrGI
 160 170 180

GTACATGGCTGCCCTGTATGTGGGCTCTGACCTGGAGATTGGGCAGCACAGGACCAAGATTGAGGAGCTGAGGCAGCACC
 nTyrMetAlaAlaLeuTyrValGlySerAspLeuGluIleGlyGlnHisArgThrLysIleGluGluLeuArgGlnHisL
 190 200 210

TGCTGAGGTGGGGCCTGACCACCCCTGACAAGAAGCACCAGAAGGAGCCCCCTTCTGTGGATGGGCTATGAGCTGCAC
 euLeuArgTrpGlyLeuThrThrProAspLysLysHisGlnLysGluProProPheLeuTrpMetGlyTyrGluLeuHis
 220 230

CCCCACAAGTGGACTGTGCAGCCATTGTGCTGCCTGAGAAGGACTCCTGGACTGTGAATGACATCCAGAAGCTGGTGGG
 ProAspLysTrpThrValGlnProIleValLeuProGluLysAspSerTrpThrValAsnAspIleGlnLysLeuValGI
 240 250 260

CAAGCTGAAGTGGCCCTCCCAAATCTACCCTGGCATCAAGGTGAGGCAGCTGTGCAAGCTGCTGAGGGGCACCAAGGCCC
 yLysLeuAsnTrpAlaSerGlnIleTyrProGlyIleLysValArgGlnLeuCysLysLeuLeuArgGlyThrLysAlaL
 270 280 290

FIG.2A

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

3/11

TGACTGAGGTGATCCCCCTGACTGAGGAGGCTGAGCTGGAGCTGGCTGAGAACAGGGAGATCCTGAAGGAGCCTGTGCAT
EuThrGluValIleProLeuThrGluGluAlaGluLeuGluLeuAlaGluAsnArgGluIleLeuLysGluProValHis
300 310

GGGTGTACTATGACCCCTCCAAGGACCTGATTGCTGAGATCCAGAAGCAGGGCCAGGGCCAGTGACCTACCAATCTA
GlyValTyrTyrAspProSerLysAspLeuIleAlaGluIleGlnLysGlnGlyGlnGlyGlnTrpThrTyrGlnIleTy
320 330 340

CCAGGAGCCCTTCAAGAACCTGAAGACTGGCAAGTATGCCAGGATGAGGGGGGCCACACCAATGATGTGAAGCAGCTGA
rGlnGluProPheLysAsnLeuLysThrGlyLysTyrAlaArgMetArgGlyAlaHisThrAsnAspValLysGlnLeuT
350 360 370

CTGAGGCTGTGCAGAAGATCACCCTGAGTCCATTGTGATCTGGGGCAAGACCCCAAGTTCAAGCTGCCCATCCAGAAG
hrGluAlaValGlnLysIleThrThrGluSerIleValIleTrpGlyLysThrProLysPheLysLeuProIleGlnLys
380 390

GAGACCTGGGAGACCTGGTGGACTGAGTACTGGCAGGCCACCTGGATCCCTGAGTGGGAGTTGTGAACACCCCCCCT
GluThrTrpGluThrTrpTrpThrGluTyrTrpGlnAlaThrTrpIleProGluTrpGluPheValAsnThrProProLe
400 410 420

GGTGAAGCTGTGGTACCAGCTGGAGAAGGAGCCCATGTGGGGCTGAGACCTTCTATGTGGCTGGGGCTGCCAACAGGG
uValLysLeuTrpTyrGlnLeuGluLysGluProIleValGlyAlaGluThrPheTyrValAlaGlyAlaAlaAsnArgG
430 440 450

AGACCAAGCTGGGCAAGGCTGGCTATGTGACCAACAGGGGCAGGCAGAAGGTGGTGACCCTGACTGACACCACCAACCAG
luThrLysLeuGlyLysAlaGlyTyrValThrAsnArgGlyArgGlnLysValValThrLeuThrAspThrThrAsnGln
460 470

AAGACTGCCCTCCAGGCCATCTACCTGGCCCTCCAGGACTCTGGCCTGGAGGTGAACATTGTGACTGCCTCCAGTATGC
LysThrAlaLeuGlnAlaIleTyrLeuAlaLeuGlnAspSerGlyLeuGluValAsnIleValThrAlaSerGlnTyrAl
480 490 500

CCTGGGCATCATCCAGGCCAGCCTGATCAGTCTGAGTCTGAGCTGGTGAACCAGATCATTGAGCAGCTGATCAAGAAGG
aLeuGlyIleIleGlnAlaGlnProAspGlnSerGluSerGluLeuValAsnGlnIleIleGluGlnLeuIleLysLysG
510 520 530

AGAAGTGTACCTGGCCTGGGTGCCTGCCCACAAGGGCATTGGGGCAATGAGCAGGTGGACAAGCTGGTGTCTGCTGGC
luLysValTyrLeuAlaTrpValProAlaHisLysGlyIleGlyGlyAsnGluGlnValAspLysLeuValSerAlaGly
540 550

ATCAGGAAGGTGCTGTTCTCGGATGGCATTGACAAGGCCAGGATGAGCATGAGAAGTACCACTCCAAGTGGAGGGCTAT
IleArgLysValLeuPheLeuAspGlyIleAspLysAlaGlnAspGluHisGluLysTyrHisSerAsnTrpArgAlaMe
560 570 580

FIG.2B

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

4/11

GGCCTCTGACTTCAACCTGCCCCCTGTGGTGGCTAAGGAGATTGTGGCCTCCTGTGACAAGTCCAGCTGAAGGGGGAGG
tAlaSerAspPheAsnLeuProProValValAlaLysGluIleValAlaSerCysAspLysCysGlnLeuLysGlyGluA
590 600 610

CCATGCATGGGCAGGTGGACTGCTCCCCTGGCATCTGGCAGGTGGCCTGCACCCACCTGGAGGGCAAGGTGATCCTGGT
laMetHisGlyGlnValAspCysSerProGlyIleTrpGlnLeuAlaCysThrHisLeuGluGlyLysValIleLeuVal
620 630

GCTGTGCATGTGGCCTCCGGCTACATTGAGGCTGAGGTGATCCCTGCTGAGACAGGCCAGGAGACTGCCTACTTCTGCT
AlaValHisValAlaSerGlyTyrIleGluAlaGluValIleProAlaGluThrGlyGlnGluThrAlaTyrPheLeuLe
640 650 660

GAAGCTGGCTGGCAGGTGGCCTGTGAAGACCATCCAεACTGCCAATGGCTCCAACCTCACTGGGGCCACAGTGAGGGCTG
uLysLeuAlaGlyArgTrpProValLysThrIleHisThrAlaAsnGlySerAsnPheThrGlyAlaThrValArgAlaA
670 680 690

CCTGCTGGTGGGCTGGCATCAAGCAGGAGTTTGGCATCCCCTACAACCCCAGTCCCAGGGGGTGGTGGCCTCCATGAAC
laCysTrpTrpAlaGlyIleLysGlnGluPheGlyIleProTyrAsnProGlnSerGlnGlyValValAlaSerMetAsn
700 710

AAGGAGCTGAAGAAGATCATTGGGCAGGTGAGGGACCAGGCTGAGCACCTGAAGACAGCTGTGCAGATGGCTGTGTTTCAT
LysGluLeuLysLysIleIleGlyGlnValArgAspGlnAlaGluHisLeuLysThrAlaValGlnMetAlaValPheI
720 730 740

CCACAACCTCAAGAGGAAGGGGGGCATCGGGGCTACTCCGCTGGGGAGAGGATTGTGGACATCATGCCACAGACATCC
eHisAsnPheLysArgLysGlyGlyIleGlyGlyTyrSerAlaGlyGluArgIleValAspIleIleAlaThrAspIleG
750 760 770

AGACCAAGGAGCTCCAGAAGCAGATCACCAAGATCCAGAACCTCAGGGTGTACTACAGGACTCCAGGAACCCCTGTGG
lnThrLysGluLeuGlnLysGlnIleThrLysIleGlnAsnPheArgValTyrTyrArgAspSerArgAsnProLeuTrp
780 790

AAGGGCCCTGCCAAGCTGCTGTGGAAGGGGGAGGGGCTGTGGTGATCCAGGACAACCTGACATCAAGGTGGTCCCCAG
LysGlyProAlaLysLeuLeuTrpLysGlyGluGlyAlaValValIleGlnAspAsnSerAspIleLysValValProAr
800 810 820

GAGGAAGGCCAAGATCATCAGGACTATGGCAAGCAGATGGCTGGGGATGACTGTGTGGCCTCCAGGCAGGATGAGGACT
gArgLysAlaLysIleIleArgAspTyrGlyLysGlnMetAlaGlyAspAspCysValAlaSerArgGlnAspGluAspx
830 840 850

AAAGCCCGGCAGATCT (SEQ ID NO: 3)
Xx Bg/II

FIG.2C

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

5/11

GATCACCATGGATGCAATGAAGACAGGGCTCGCTGTGCTGCTGCTGCTGCAGCAGTCTTCSTTTTGSC
MetAspAlaMetLysArgGlyLeuCysCysValLeuleuCysGlyAlaValPheValSerP
-25 -20 -10

CCAGCGAGATCTCGCCCCCATCTCCCCATTGAGACTGTGCCGTGTAAGCTGAAGCCCTGGCATGGATGSC (within SEQ ID NO: 7)
RoSerGluIleSerAlaProIleSerProIleGluThrValProValLysLeuLysProGlyMetAspGly (within SEQ ID NO: 8)

-1 2 10 20

FIG. 3

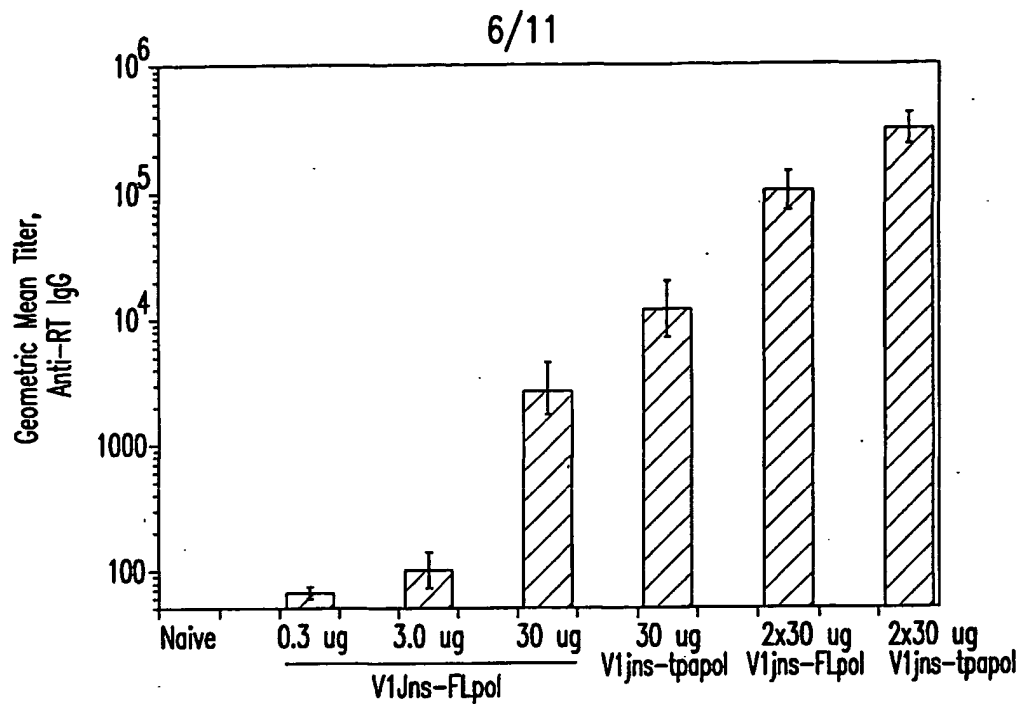


FIG.4

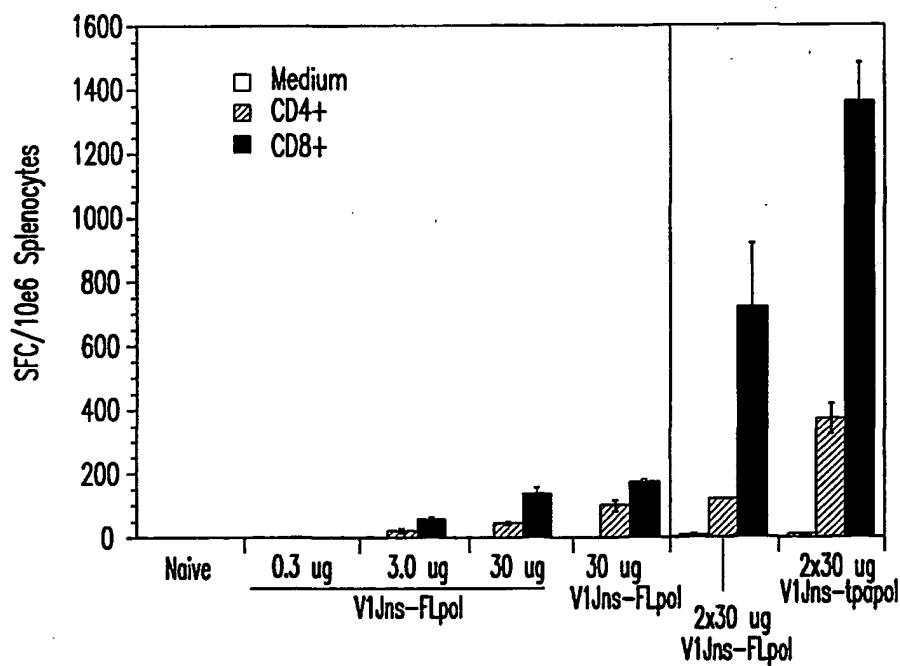


FIG.5

7/11

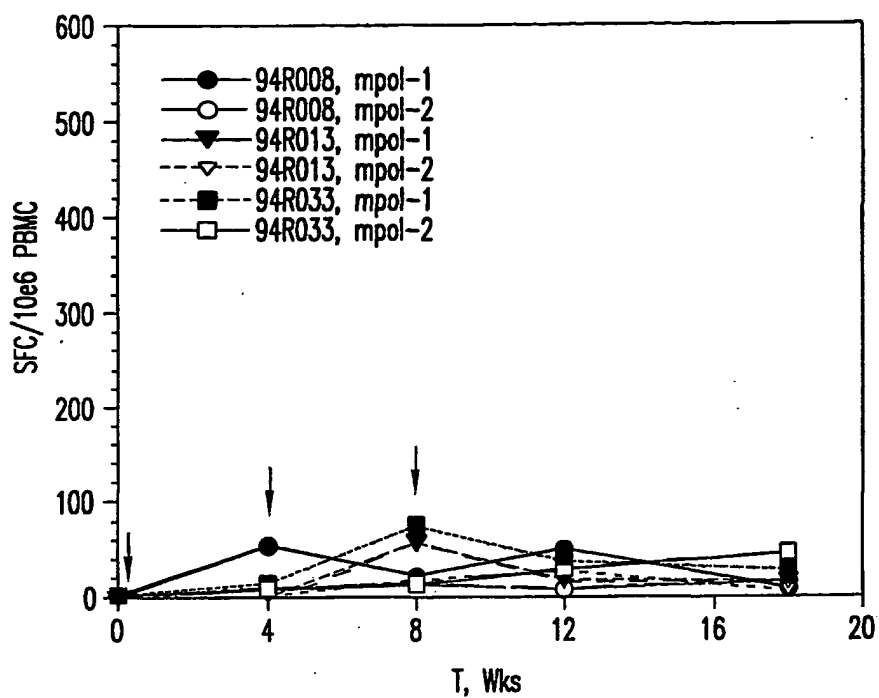


FIG. 6A

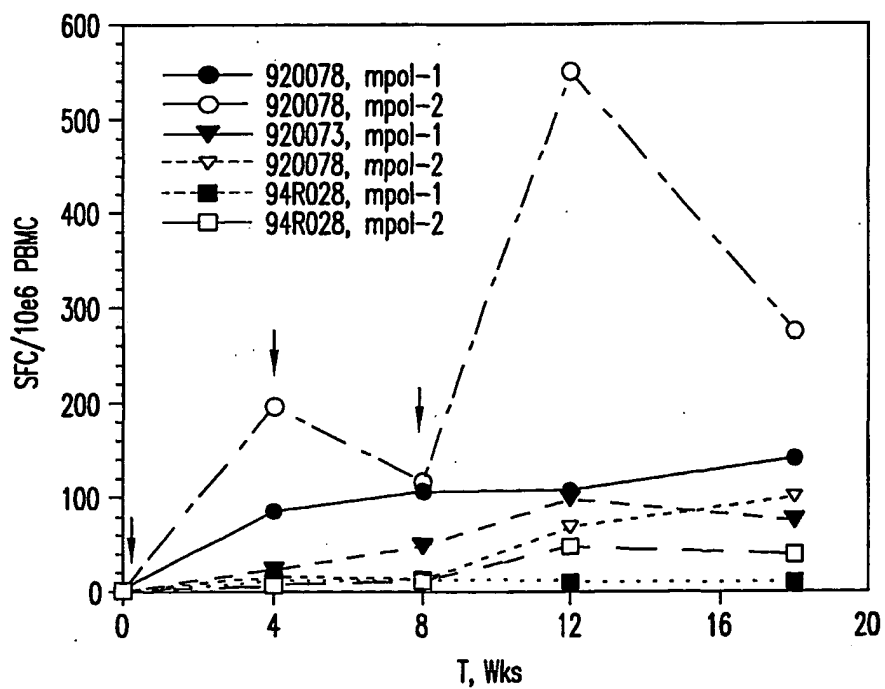


FIG. 6B

SUBSTITUTE SHEET (RULE 26)

8/11

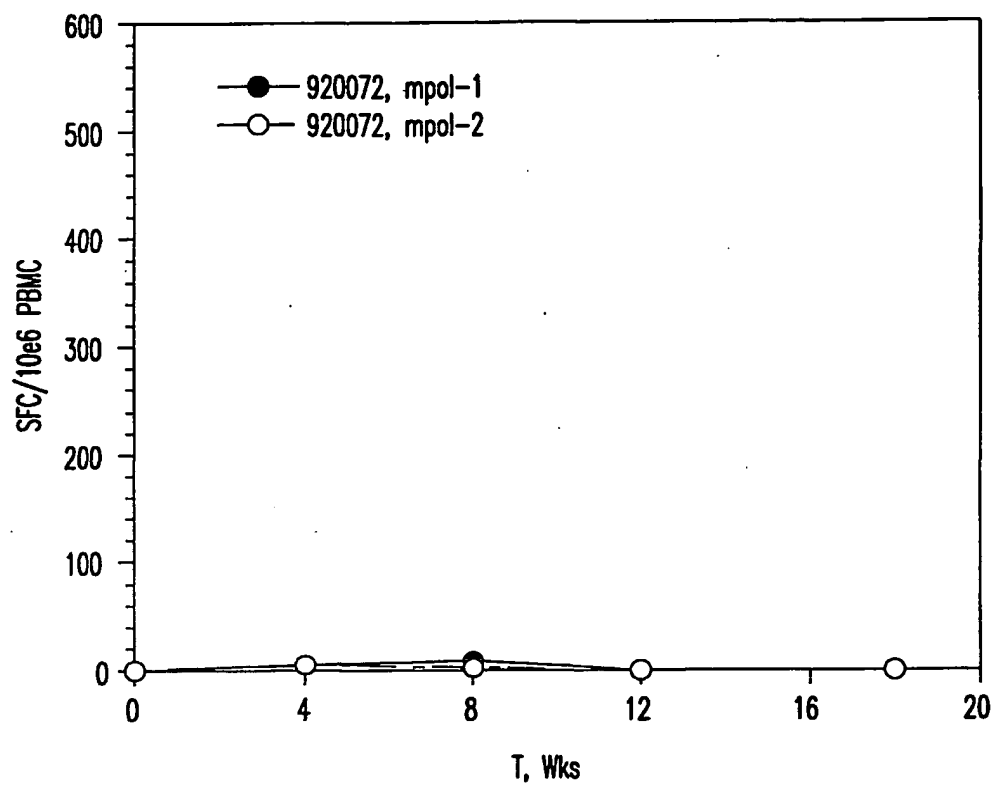


FIG.6C

9/11

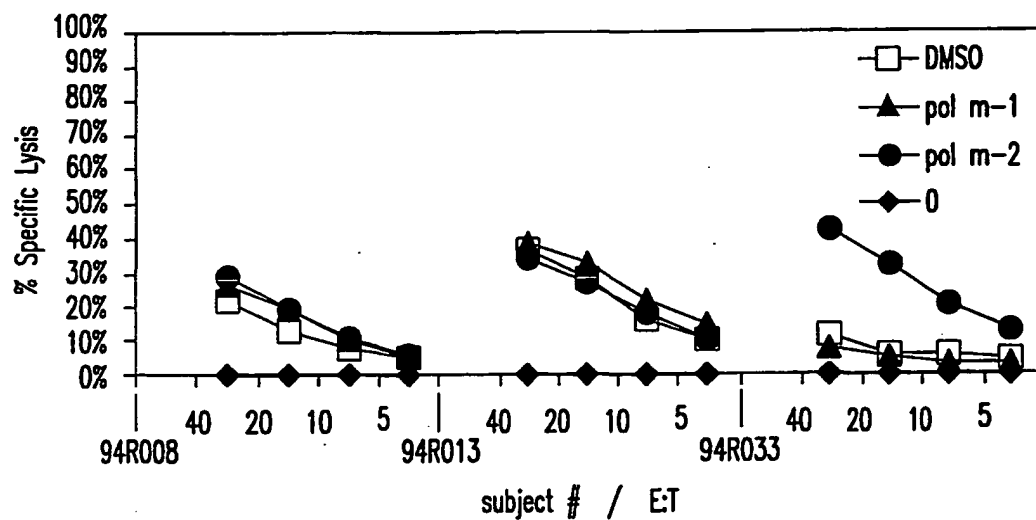


FIG.7A

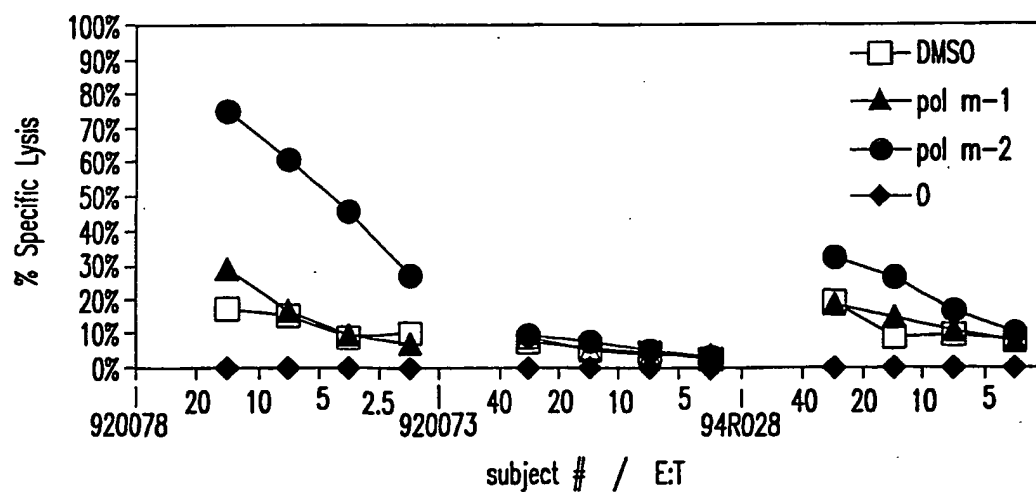


FIG.7B

10 / 11

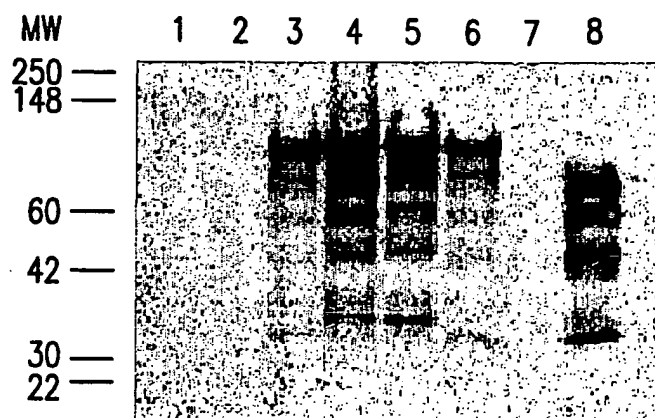


FIG.8

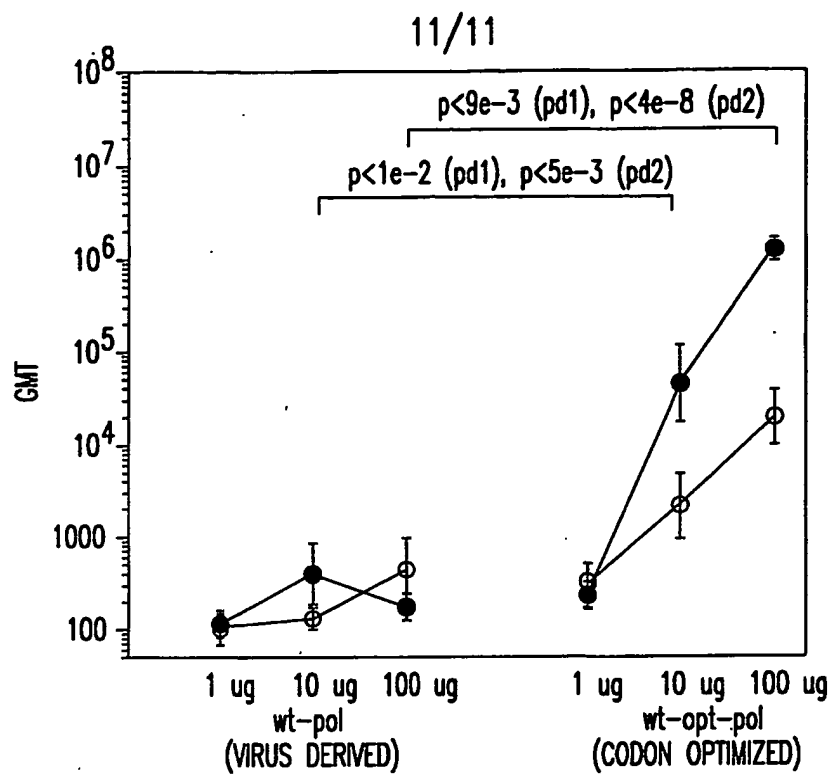


FIG.9

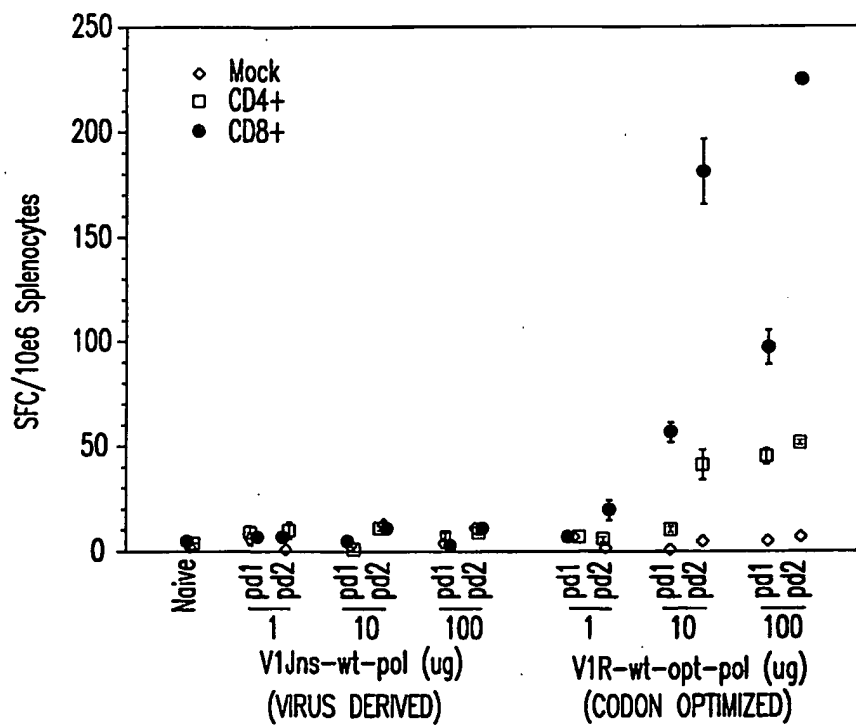


FIG.10

SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Merck & Co., Inc.

<120> POLYNUCLEOTIDE VACCINES EXPRESSING CODON
OPTIMIZED HIV-1 POL AND MODIFIED HIV-1 POL

<130> 20608Y PCT

<160> 30

<170> FastSEQ for Windows Version 4.0

<210> 1

<211> 2577

<212> DNA

<213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (10)...(2562)

<400> 1

```

agatctacc atg gcc ccc atc tcc ccc att gag act gtg cct gtg aag ctg      51
      Met Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu
            1              5              10

aag cct ggc atg gat ggc ccc aag gtg aag cag tgg ccc ctg act gag      99
Lys Pro Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu
  15              20              25              30

gag aag atc aag gcc ctg gtg gaa atc tgc act gag atg gag aag gag      147
Glu Lys Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu
            35              40              45

ggc aaa atc tcc aag att ggc ccc gag aac ccc tac aac acc cct gtg      195
Gly Lys Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val
            50              55              60

ttt gcc atc aag aag aag gac tcc acc aag tgg agg aag ctg gtg gac      243
Phe Ala Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp
            65              70              75

ttc agg gag ctg aac aag agg acc cag gac ttc tgg gag gtg cag ctg      291
Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu
            80              85              90

ggc atc ccc cac ccc gct ggc ctg aag aag aag aag tct gtg act gtg      339
Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val
  95              100              105              110

ctg gat gtg ggg gat gcc tac ttc tct gtg ccc ctg gat gag gac ttc      387
Leu Asp Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe
            115              120              125

agg aag tac act gcc ttc acc atc ccc tcc atc aac aat gag acc cct      435
Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro
            130              135              140

```

ggc atc agg tac cag tac aat gtg ctg ccc cag ggc tgg aag ggc tcc Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser 145 150 155	483
cct gcc atc ttc cag tcc tcc atg acc aag atc ctg gag ccc ttc agg Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg 160 165 170	531
aag cag aac cct gac att gtg atc tac cag tac atg gat gac ctg tat Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr Gln Met Asp Asp Leu Tyr 175 180 185 190	579
gtg ggc tct gac ctg gag att ggg cag cac agg acc aag att gag gag Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu 195 200 205	627
ctg agg cag cac ctg ctg agg tgg ggc ctg acc acc cct gac aag aag Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys 210 215 220	675
cac cag aag gag ccc ccc ttc ctg tgg atg ggc tat gag ctg cac ccc His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro 225 230 235	723
gac aag tgg act gtg cag ccc att gtg ctg cct gag aag gac tcc tgg Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp 240 245 250	771
act gtg aat gac atc cag aag ctg gtg ggc aag ctg aac tgg gcc tcc Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser 255 260 265 270	819
caa atc tac cct ggc atc aag gtg agg cag ctg tgc aag ctg ctg agg Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg 275 280 285	867
ggc acc aag gcc ctg act gag gtg atc ccc ctg act gag gag gct gag Gly Thr Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu 290 295 300	915
ctg gag ctg gct gag aac agg gag atc ctg aag gag cct gtg cat ggg Leu Glu Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly 305 310 315	963
gtg tac tat gac ccc tcc aag gac ctg att gct gag atc cag aag cag Val Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln 320 325 330	1011
ggc cag ggc cag tgg acc tac caa atc tac cag gag ccc ttc aag aac Gly Gln Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn 335 340 345 350	1059
ctg aag act ggc aag tat gcc agg atg agg ggg gcc cac acc aat gat Leu Lys Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala Arg Met Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp 355 360 365	1107
gtg aag cag ctg act gag gct gtg cag aag atc acc act gag tcc att Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile 370 375 380	1155

gtg atc tgg ggc aag acc ccc aag ttc aag ctg ccc atc cag aag gag Val Ile Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu 385 390 395	1203
acc tgg gag acc tgg tgg act gag tac tgg cag gcc acc tgg atc cct Thr Trp Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro 400 405 410	1251
gag tgg gag ttt gtg aac acc ccc ccc ctg gtg aag ctg tgg tac cag Glu Trp Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Asp Gln 415 420 425 430	1299
ctg gag aag gag ccc att gtg ggg gct gag acc ttc tat gtg gat ggg Leu Glu Lys Glu Ile Val Gly Ala Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Asp Gly 435 440 445	1347
gct gcc aac agg gag acc aag ctg ggc aag gct ggc tat gtg acc aac Ala Ala Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn 450 455 460	1395
agg ggc agg cag aag gtg gtg acc ctg act gac acc acc aac cag aag Arg Gly Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys 465 470 475	1443
act gag ctc cag gcc atc tac ctg gcc ctc cag gac tct ggc ctg gag Thr Glu Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu 480 485 490	1491
gtg aac att gtg act gac tcc cag tat gcc ctg ggc atc atc cag gcc Val Asn Ile Val Thr Asp Ser Gln Tyr Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala 495 500 505 510	1539
cag cct gat cag tct gag tct gag ctg gtg aac cag atc att gag cag Gln Pro Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln 515 520 525	1587
ctg atc aag aag gag aag gtg tac ctg gcc tgg gtg cct gcc cac aag Leu Ile Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys 530 535 540	1635
ggc att ggg ggc aat gag cag gtg gac aag ctg gtg tct gct ggc atc Gly Ile Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile 545 550 555	1683
agg aag gtg ctg ttc ctg gat ggc att gac aag gcc cag gat gag cat Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His 560 565 570	1731
gag aag tac cac tcc aac tgg agg gct atg gcc tct gac ttc aac ctg Glu Lys Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu 575 580 585 590	1779
ccc cct gtg gtg gct aag gag att gtg gcc tcc tgt gac aag tgc cag Pro Pro Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln 595 600 605	1827
ctg aag ggg gag gcc atg cat ggg cag gtg gac tgc tcc cct ggc atc Leu Lys Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile 610 615 620	1875

tgg cag ctg gac tgc acc cac ctg gag ggc aag gtg atc ctg gtg gct	1923
Trp Gln Leu Asp Cys Thr His Leu Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala	
625 630 635	
gtg cat gtg gcc tcc ggc tac att gag gct gag gtg atc cct gct gag	1971
Val His Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu	
640 645 650	
aca ggc cag gag act gcc tac ttc ctg ctg aag ctg gct ggc agg tgg	2019
Thr Gly Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp	
655 660 665 670	
cct gtg aag acc atc cac act gac aat ggc tcc aac ttc act ggg gcc	2067
Pro Val Lys Thr Ile His Thr Asp Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala	
675 680 685	
aca gtg agg gct gcc tgc tgg tgg gct ggc atc aag cag gag ttt ggc	2115
Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly	
690 695 700	
atc ccc tac aac ccc cag tcc cag ggg gtg gtg gag tcc atg aac aag	2163
Ile Pro Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly Val Val Glu Ser Met Asn Lys	
705 710 715	
gag ctg aag aag atc att ggg cag gtg agg gac cag gct gag cac ctg	2211
Glu Leu Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu	
720 725 730	
aag aca gct gtg cag atg gct gtg ttc atc cac aac ttc aag agg aag	2259
Lys Thr Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys	
735 740 745 750	
ggg ggc atc ggg ggc tac tcc gct ggg gag agg att gtg gac atc att	2307
Gly Gly Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile	
755 760 765	
gcc aca gac atc cag acc aag gag ctc cag aag cag atc acc aag atc	2355
Ala Thr Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile	
770 775 780	
cag aac ttc agg gtg tac tac agg gac tcc agg aac ccc ctg tgg aag	2403
Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys	
785 790 795	
ggc cct gcc aag ctg ctg tgg aag ggg gag ggg gct gtg gtg atc cag	2451
Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln	
800 805 810	
gac aac tct gac atc aag gtg gtg ccc agg agg aag gcc aag atc atc	2499
Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile	
815 820 825 830	
agg gac tat ggc aag cag atg gct ggg gat gac tgt gtg gcc tcc agg	2547
Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg	
835 840 845	
cag gat gag gac taa agcccgggca gatct	2577
Gln Asp Glu Asp *	
850	

<210> 2

<211> 850

<212> PRT

<213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

<400> 2

```

Met Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro
1      5      10      15
Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys
20     25     30
Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys
35     40     45
Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala
50     55     60
Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg
65     70     75     80
Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile
85     90     95
Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Asp
100    105    110
Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys
115    120    125
Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile
130    135    140
Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala
145    150    155    160
Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln
165    170    175
Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr Gln Tyr Met Asp Asp Leu Tyr Val Gly
180    185    190
Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg
195    200    205
Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln
210    215    220
Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys
225    230    235    240
Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val
245    250    255
Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile
260    265    270
Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr
275    280    285
Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu
290    295    300
Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr
305    310    315    320
Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln
325    330    335
Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Leu Lys
340    345    350
Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala Arg Met Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys
355    360    365
Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile
370    375    380
Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp
385    390    395    400
Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp
405    410    415
Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu
420    425    430
Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Gly Ala Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Asp Gly Ala Ala
435    440    445

```

```

Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly
450          455          460
Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Glu
465          470          475          480
Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn
          485          490          495
Ile Val Thr Asp Ser Gln Tyr Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro
          500          505          510
Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile
          515          520          525
Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile
          530          535          540
Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys
545          550          555          560
Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys
          565          570          575
Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro
          580          585          590
Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys
          595          600          605
Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln
610          615          620
Leu Asp Cys Thr His Leu Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His
625          630          635          640
Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly
          645          650          655
Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val
          660          665          670
Lys Thr Ile His Thr Asp Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val
          675          680          685
Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro
690          695          700
Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly Val Val Glu Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu
705          710          715          720
Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr
          725          730          735
Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly
          740          745          750
Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr
          755          760          765
Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn
          770          775          780
Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro
785          790          795          800
Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn
          805          810          815
Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp
          820          825          830
Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp
          835          840          845
Glu Asp
850

```

```

<210> 3
<211> 2577
<212> DNA
<213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

```

```

<220>
<221> CDS
<222> (10)...(2562)

```

<400> 3
 agatctacc atg gcc ccc atc tcc ccc att gag act gtg cct gtg aag ctg 51
 Met Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu
 1 5 10

aag cct ggc atg gat ggc ccc aag gtg aag cag tgg ccc ctg act gag 99
 Lys Pro Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu
 15 20 25 30

gag aag atc aag gcc ctg gtg gaa atc tgc act gag atg gag aag gag 147
 Glu Lys Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu
 35 40 45

ggc aaa atc tcc aag att ggc ccc gag aac ccc tac aac acc cct gtg 195
 Gly Lys Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val
 50 55 60

ttt gcc atc aag aag aag gac tcc acc aag tgg agg aag ctg gtg gac 243
 Phe Ala Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp
 65 70 75

ttc agg gag ctg aac aag agg acc cag gac ttc tgg gag gtg cag ctg 291
 Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu
 80 85 90

ggc atc ccc cac ccc gct ggc ctg aag aag aag aag tct gtg act gtg 339
 Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val
 95 100 105 110

ctg gct gtg ggg gat gcc tac ttc tct gtg ccc ctg gat gag gac ttc 387
 Leu Ala Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe
 115 120 125

agg aag tac act gcc ttc acc atc ccc tcc atc aac aat gag acc cct 435
 Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro
 130 135 140

ggc atc agg tac cag tac aat gtg ctg ccc cag ggc tgg aag ggc tcc 483
 Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser
 145 150 155

cct gcc atc ttc cag tcc tcc atg acc aag atc ctg gag ccc ttc agg 531
 Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg
 160 165 170

aag cag aac cct gac att gtg atc tac cag tac atg gct gcc ctg tat 579
 Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr Gln Tyr Met Ala Ala Leu Tyr
 175 180 185 190

gtg ggc tct gac ctg gag att ggg cag cac agg acc aag att gag gag 627
 Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu
 195 200 205

ctg agg cag cac ctg ctg agg tgg ggc ctg acc acc cct gac aag aag 675
 Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys
 210 215 220

cac cag aag gag ccc ccc ttc ctg tgg atg ggc tat gag ctg cac ccc 723
 His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro
 225 230 235

gac aag tgg act gtg cag ccc att gtg ctg cct gag aag gac tcc tgg Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp 240 245 250	771
act gtg aat gac atc cag aag ctg gtg ggc aag ctg aac tgg gcc tcc Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser 255 260 265 270	819
caa atc tac cct ggc atc aag gtg agg cag ctg tgc aag ctg ctg agg Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg 275 280 285	867
ggc acc aag gcc ctg act gag gtg atc ccc ctg act gag gag gct gag Gly Thr Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu 290 295 300	915
ctg gag ctg gct gag aac agg gag atc ctg aag gag cct gtg cat ggg Leu Glu Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly 305 310 315	963
gtg tac tat gac ccc tcc aag gac ctg att gct gag atc cag aag cag Val Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln 320 325 330	1011
ggc cag ggc cag tgg acc tac caa atc tac cag gag ccc ttc aag aac Gly Gln Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn 335 340 345 350	1059
ctg aag act ggc aag tat gcc agg atg agg ggg gcc cac acc aat gat Leu Lys Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala Arg Met Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp 355 360 365	1107
gtg aag cag ctg act gag gct gtg cag aag atc acc act gag tcc att Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile 370 375 380	1155
gtg atc tgg ggc aag acc ccc aag ttc aag ctg ccc atc cag aag gag Val Ile Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu 385 390 395	1203
acc tgg gag acc tgg tgg act gag tac tgg cag gcc acc tgg atc cct Thr Trp Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro 400 405 410	1251
gag tgg gag ttt gtg aac acc ccc ccc ctg gtg aag ctg tgg tac cag Glu Trp Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln 415 420 425 430	1299
ctg gag aag gag ccc att gtg ggg gct gag acc ttc tat gtg gct ggg Leu Glu Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Gly Ala Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Ala Gly 435 440 445	1347
gct gcc aac agg gag acc aag ctg ggc aag gct ggc tat gtg acc aac Ala Ala Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn 450 455 460	1395
agg ggc agg cag aag gtg gtg acc ctg act gac acc acc aac cag aag Arg Gly Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys 465 470 475	1443

act gcc ctc cag gcc atc tac ctg gcc ctc cag gac tct ggc ctg gag	1491
Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu	
480 485 490	
gtg aac att gtg act gcc tcc cag tat gcc ctg ggc atc atc cag gcc	1539
Val Asn Ile Val Thr Ala Ser Gln Tyr Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala	
495 500 505 510	
cag cct gat cag tct gag tct gag ctg gtg aac cag atc att gag cag	1587
Gln Pro Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln	
515 520 525	
ctg atc aag aag gag aag gtg tac ctg gcc tgg gtg cct gcc cac aag	1635
Leu Ile Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys	
530 535 540	
ggc att ggg ggc aat gag cag gtg gac aag ctg gtg tct gct ggc atc	1683
Gly Ile Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile	
545 550 555	
agg aag gtg ctg ttc ctg gat ggc att gac aag gcc cag gat gag cat	1731
Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His	
560 565 570	
gag aag tac cac tcc aac tgg agg gct atg gcc tct gac ttc aac ctg	1779
Glu Lys Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu	
575 580 585 590	
ccc cct gtg gtg gct aag gag att gtg gcc tcc tgt gac aag tgc cag	1827
Pro Pro Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln	
595 600 605	
ctg aag ggg gag gcc atg cat ggg cag gtg gac tgc tcc cct ggc atc	1875
Leu Lys Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile	
610 615 620	
tgg cag ctg gcc tgc acc cac ctg gag ggc aag gtg atc ctg gtg gct	1923
Trp Gln Leu Ala Cys Thr His Leu Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala	
625 630 635	
gtg cat gtg gcc tcc ggc tac att gag gct gag gtg atc cct gct gag	1971
Val His Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu	
640 645 650	
aca ggc cag gag act gcc tac ttc ctg ctg aag ctg gct ggc agg tgg	2019
Thr Gly Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp	
655 660 665 670	
cct gtg aag acc atc cac act gcc aat ggc tcc aac ttc act ggg gcc	2067
Pro Val Lys Thr Ile His Thr Ala Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala	
675 680 685	
aca gtg agg gct gcc tgc tgg tgg gct ggc atc aag cag gag ttt ggc	2115
Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly	
690 695 700	
atc ccc tac aac ccc cag tcc cag ggg gtg gtg gcc tcc atg aac aag	2163
Ile Pro Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly Val Val Ala Ser Met Asn Lys	
705 710 715	

gag ctg aag aag atc att ggg cag gtg agg gac cag gct gag cac ctg 2211
 Glu Leu Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu
 720 725 730
 aag aca gct gtg cag atg gct gtg ttc atc cac aac ttc aag agg aag 2259
 Lys Thr Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys
 735 740 745 750
 ggg ggc atc ggg ggc tac tcc gct ggg gag agg att gtg gac atc att 2307
 Gly Gly Ile Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile
 755 760 765
 gcc aca gac atc cag acc aag gag ctc cag aag cag atc acc aag atc 2355
 Ala Thr Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile
 770 775 780
 cag aac ttc agg gtg tac tac agg gac tcc agg aac ccc ctg tgg aag 2403
 Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys
 785 790 795
 ggc cct gcc aag ctg ctg tgg aag ggg gag ggg gct gtg gtg atc cag 2451
 Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln
 800 805 810
 gac aac tct gac atc aag gtg gtg ccc agg agg aag gcc aag atc atc 2499
 Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile
 815 820 825 830
 agg gac tat ggc aag cag atg gct ggg gat gac tgt gtg gcc tcc agg 2547
 Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg
 835 840 845
 cag gat gag gac taa agccccgggca gatct 2577
 Gln Asp Glu Asp *
 850

<210> 4
 <211> 850
 <212> PRT
 <213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

<400> 4
 Met Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro
 1 5 10 15
 Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys
 20 25 30
 Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys
 35 40 45
 Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala
 50 55 60
 Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg
 65 70 75 80
 Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile
 85 90 95
 Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Ala
 100 105 110
 Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys
 115 120 125
 Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile
 130 135 140

Arg	Tyr	Gln	Tyr	Asn	Val	Leu	Pro	Gln	Gly	Trp	Lys	Gly	Ser	Pro	Ala
145					150					155					160
Ile	Phe	Gln	Ser	Ser	Met	Thr	Lys	Ile	Leu	Glu	Pro	Phe	Arg	Lys	Gln
				165					170					175	
Asn	Pro	Asp	Ile	Val	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Tyr	Met	Ala	Ala	Leu	Tyr	Val	Gly
			180					185					190		
Ser	Asp	Leu	Glu	Ile	Gly	Gln	His	Arg	Thr	Lys	Ile	Glu	Glu	Leu	Arg
	195						200					205			
Gln	His	Leu	Leu	Arg	Trp	Gly	Leu	Thr	Thr	Pro	Asp	Lys	Lys	His	Gln
	210					215					220				
Lys	Glu	Pro	Pro	Phe	Leu	Trp	Met	Gly	Tyr	Glu	Leu	His	Pro	Asp	Lys
225					230					235					240
Trp	Thr	Val	Gln	Pro	Ile	Val	Leu	Pro	Glu	Lys	Asp	Ser	Trp	Thr	Val
				245					250					255	
Asn	Asp	Ile	Gln	Lys	Leu	Val	Gly	Lys	Leu	Asn	Trp	Ala	Ser	Gln	Ile
			260					265					270		
Tyr	Pro	Gly	Ile	Lys	Val	Arg	Gln	Leu	Cys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Thr
	275						280					285			
Lys	Ala	Leu	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile	Pro	Leu	Thr	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Glu
	290					295				300					
Leu	Ala	Glu	Asn	Arg	Glu	Ile	Leu	Lys	Glu	Pro	Val	His	Gly	Val	Tyr
305					310					315					320
Tyr	Asp	Pro	Ser	Lys	Asp	Leu	Ile	Ala	Glu	Ile	Gln	Lys	Gln	Gly	Gln
			325						330					335	
Gly	Gln	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Gln	Ile	Tyr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Phe	Lys	Asn	Leu	Lys
			340					345					350		
Thr	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Arg	Met	Arg	Gly	Ala	His	Thr	Asn	Asp	Val	Lys
	355						360					365			
Gln	Leu	Thr	Glu	Ala	Val	Gln	Lys	Ile	Thr	Thr	Glu	Ser	Ile	Val	Ile
	370					375					380				
Trp	Gly	Lys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Phe	Lys	Leu	Pro	Ile	Gln	Lys	Glu	Thr	Trp
385					390					395					400
Glu	Thr	Trp	Trp	Thr	Glu	Tyr	Trp	Gln	Ala	Thr	Trp	Ile	Pro	Glu	Trp
				405					410					415	
Glu	Phe	Val	Asn	Thr	Pro	Pro	Leu	Val	Lys	Leu	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Leu	Glu
			420					425					430		
Lys	Glu	Pro	Ile	Val	Gly	Ala	Glu	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Ala	Gly	Ala	Ala
	435					440					445				
Asn	Arg	Glu	Thr	Lys	Leu	Gly	Lys	Ala	Gly	Tyr	Val	Thr	Asn	Arg	Gly
	450					455					460				
Arg	Gln	Lys	Val	Val	Thr	Leu	Thr	Asp	Thr	Thr	Asn	Gln	Lys	Thr	Ala
465					470					475					480
Leu	Gln	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Leu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Gly	Leu	Glu	Val	Asn
			485						490					495	
Ile	Val	Thr	Ala	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Ala	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Gln	Ala	Gln	Pro
			500					505					510		
Asp	Gln	Ser	Glu	Ser	Glu	Leu	Val	Asn	Gln	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gln	Leu	Ile
	515					520						525			
Lys	Lys	Glu	Lys	Val	Tyr	Leu	Ala	Trp	Val	Pro	Ala	His	Lys	Gly	Ile
	530					535					540				
Gly	Gly	Asn	Glu	Gln	Val	Asp	Lys	Leu	Val	Ser	Ala	Gly	Ile	Arg	Lys
545					550					555					560
Val	Leu	Phe	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ile	Asp	Lys	Ala	Gln	Asp	Glu	His	Glu	Lys
				565					570					575	
Tyr	His	Ser	Asn	Trp	Arg	Ala	Met	Ala	Ser	Asp	Phe	Asn	Leu	Pro	Pro
			580					585					590		
Val	Val	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val	Ala	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Cys	Gln	Leu	Lys
		595					600					605			
Gly	Glu	Ala	Met	His	Gly	Gln	Val	Asp	Cys	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ile	Trp	Gln
	610					615					620				
Leu	Ala	Cys	Thr	His	Leu	Glu	Gly	Lys	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Ala	Val	His
625					630					635					640

Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly
 645 650 655
 Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val
 660 665 670
 Lys Thr Ile His Thr Ala Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val
 675 680 685
 Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro
 690 695 700
 Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly Val Val Ala Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu
 705 710 715 720
 Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr
 725 730 735
 Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly
 740 745 750
 Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr
 755 760 765
 Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn
 770 775 780
 Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro
 785 790 795 800
 Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn
 805 810 815
 Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp
 820 825 830
 Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp
 835 840 845
 Glu Asp
 850

<210> 5

<211> 2650

<212> DNA

<213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

<220>

<221> CDS

<222> (8)...(2635)

<400> 5

gatcacc	atg	gat	gca	atg	aag	aga	ggg	ctc	tgc	tgt	gtg	ctg	ctg	ctg	49
Met	Asp	Ala	Met	Lys	Arg	Gly	Leu	Cys	Cys	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu		
1				5					10						
tgt	gga	gca	gtc	ttc	gtt	tgc	ccc	agc	gag	atc	tcc	gcc	ccc	atc	97
Cys	Gly	Ala	Val	Phe	Val	Ser	Pro	Ser	Glu	Ile	Ser	Ala	Pro	Ile	
15				20					25					30	
ccc	att	gag	act	gtg	cct	gtg	aag	ctg	aag	cct	ggc	atg	gat	ggc	145
Pro	Ile	Glu	Thr	Val	Pro	Val	Lys	Leu	Lys	Pro	Gly	Met	Asp	Gly	
				35				40					45		
aag	gtg	aag	cag	tgg	ccc	ctg	act	gag	gag	aag	atc	aag	gcc	ctg	193
Lys	Val	Lys	Gln	Trp	Pro	Leu	Thr	Glu	Glu	Lys	Ile	Lys	Ala	Leu	
			50					55					60		
gaa	atc	tgc	act	gag	atg	gag	aag	gag	ggc	aaa	atc	tcc	aag	att	241
Glu	Ile	Cys	Thr	Glu	Met	Glu	Lys	Glu	Gly	Lys	Ile	Ser	Lys	Ile	
		65				70					75				
ccc	gag	aac	ccc	tac	aac	acc	cct	gtg	ttt	gcc	atc	aag	aag	aag	289
Pro	Glu	Asn	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Thr	Pro	Val	Phe	Ala	Ile	Lys	Lys	Lys	
		80				85					90				

tcc acc aag tgg agg aag ctg gtg gac ttc agg gag ctg aac aag agg Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg 95 100 105 110	337
acc cag gac ttc tgg gag gtg cag ctg ggc atc ccc cac ccc gct ggc Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly 115 120 125	385
ctg aag aag aag aag tct gtg act gtg ctg gat gtg ggg gat gcc tac Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Asp Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr 130 135 140	433
ttc tct gtg ccc ctg gat gag gac ttc agg aag tac act gcc ttc acc Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr 145 150 155	481
atc ccc tcc atc aac aat gag acc cct ggc atc agg tac cag tac aat Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn 160 165 170	529
gtg ctg ccc cag ggc tgg aag ggc tcc cct gcc atc ttc cag tcc tcc Val Leu Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser 175 180 185 190	577
atg acc aag atc ctg gag ccc ttc agg aag cag aac cct gac att gtg Met Thr Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val 195 200 205	625
atc tac cag tac atg gat gac ctg tat gtg ggc tct gac ctg gag att Ile Tyr Gln Tyr Met Asp Asp Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile 210 215 220	673
ggg cag cac agg acc aag att gag gag ctg agg cag cac ctg ctg agg Gly Gln His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg 225 230 235	721
tgg ggc ctg acc acc cct gac aag aag cac cag aag gag ccc ccc ttc Trp Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe 240 245 250	769
ctg tgg atg ggc tat gag ctg cac ccc gac aag tgg act gtg cag ccc Leu Trp Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro 255 260 265 270	817
att gtg ctg cct gag aag gac tcc tgg act gtg aat gac atc cag aag Ile Val Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys 275 280 285	865
ctg gtg ggc aag ctg aac tgg gcc tcc caa atc tac cct gcc atc aag Leu Val Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys 290 295 300	913
gtg agg cag ctg tgc aag ctg ctg agg ggc acc aag gcc ctg act gag Val Arg Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu 305 310 315	961
gtg atc ccc ctg act gag gag gct gag ctg gag ctg gct gag aac agg Val Ile Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg 320 325 330	1009

gag atc ctg aag gag cct gtg cat ggg gtg tac tat gac ccc tcc aag Glu Ile Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys 335 340 345 350	1057
gac ctg att gct gag atc cag aag cag ggc cag ggc cag tgg acc tac Asp Leu Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr 355 360 365	1105
caa atc tac cag gag ccc ttc aag aac ctg aag act ggc aag tat gcc Gln Ile Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Leu Lys Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala 370 375 380	1153
agg atg agg ggg gcc cac acc aat gat gtg aag cag ctg act gag gct Arg Met Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala 385 390 395	1201
gtg cag aag atc acc act gag tcc att gtg atc tgg ggc aag acc ccc Val Gln Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro 400 405 410	1249
aag ttc aag ctg ccc atc cag aag gag acc tgg gag acc tgg tgg act Lys Phe Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr 415 420 425 430	1297
gag tac tgg cag gcc acc tgg atc cct gag tgg gag ttt gtg aac acc Glu Tyr Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp Glu Phe Val Asn Thr 435 440 445	1345
ccc ccc ctg gtg aag ctg tgg tac cag ctg gag aag gag ccc att gtg Pro Pro Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu Lys Glu Pro Ile Val 450 455 460	1393
ggg gct gag acc ttc tat gtg gat ggg gct gcc aac agg gag acc aag Gly Ala Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Asp Gly Ala Ala Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys 465 470 475	1441
ctg ggc aag gct ggc tat gtg acc aac agg ggc agg cag aag gtg gtg Leu Gly Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly Arg Gln Lys Val Val 480 485 490	1489
acc ctg act gac acc acc aac cag aag act gag ctc cag gcc atc tac Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Glu Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr 495 500 505 510	1537
ctg gcc ctc cag gac tct ggc ctg gag gtg aac att gtg act gac tcc Leu Ala Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn Ile Val Thr Asp Ser 515 520 525	1585
cag tat gcc ctg ggc atc atc cag gcc cag cct gat cag tct gag tct Gln Tyr Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser 530 535 540	1633
gag ctg gtg aac cag atc att gag cag ctg atc aag aag gag aag gtg Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile Lys Lys Glu Lys Val 545 550 555	1681
tac ctg gcc tgg gtg cct gcc cac aag ggc att ggg ggc aat gag cag Tyr Leu Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln 560 565 570	1729

gtg gac aag ctg gtg tct gct ggc atc agg aag gtg ctg ttc ctg gat Val Asp Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Leu Asp 575 580 585 590	1777
ggc att gac aag gcc cag gat gag cat gag aag tac cac tcc aac tgg Gly Ile Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys Tyr His Ser Asn Trp 595 600 605	1825
agg gct atg gcc tct gac ttc aac ctg ccc cct gtg gtg gct aag gag Arg Ala Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro Val Val Ala Lys Glu 610 615 620	1873
att gtg gcc tcc tgt gac aag tgc cag ctg aag ggg gag gcc atg cat Ile Val Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys Gly Glu Ala Met His 625 630 635	1921
ggg cag gtg gac tgc tcc cct ggc atc tgg cag ctg gac tgc acc cac Gly Gln Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln Leu Asp Cys Thr His 640 645 650	1969
ctg gag gcc aag gtg atc ctg gtg gct gtg cat gtg gcc tcc ggc tac Leu Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr 655 660 665 670	2017
att gag gct gag gtg atc cct gct gag aca ggc cag gag act gcc tac Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr 675 680 685	2065
ttc ctg ctg aag ctg gct ggc agg tgg cct gtg aag acc atc cac act Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val Lys Thr Ile His Thr 690 695 700	2113
gac aat ggc tcc aac ttc act ggg gcc aca gtg agg gct gcc tgc tgg Asp Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp 705 710 715	2161
tgg gct ggc atc aag cag gag ttt ggc atc ccc tac aac ccc cag tcc Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser 720 725 730	2209
cag ggg gtg gtg gag tcc atg aac aag gag ctg aag aag atc att ggg Gln Gly Val Val Glu Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly 735 740 745 750	2257
cag gtg agg gac cag gct gag cac ctg aag aca gct gtg cag atg gct Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr Ala Val Gln Met Ala 755 760 765	2305
gtg ttc atc cac aac ttc aag agg aag ggg ggc atc ggg ggc tac tcc Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser 770 775 780	2353
gct ggg gag agg att gtg gac atc att gcc aca gac atc cag acc aag Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys 785 790 795	2401
gag ctc cag aag cag atc acc aag atc cag aac ttc agg gtg tac tac Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr 800 805 810	2449

agg gac tcc agg aac ccc ctg tgg aag ggc cct gcc aag ctg ctg tgg 2497
 Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp
 815 820 825 830

aag ggg gag ggg gct gtg gtg atc cag gac aac tct gac atc aag gtg 2545
 Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val
 835 840 845

gtg ccc agg agg aag gcc aag atc atc agg gac tat ggc aag cag atg 2593
 Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met
 850 855 860

gct ggg gat gac tgt gtg gcc tcc agg cag gat gag gac taa 2635
 Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp Glu Asp *
 865 870 875

agccccgggca gatct 2650

<210> 6
 <211> 875
 <212> PRT
 <213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

<400> 6
 Met Asp Ala Met Lys Arg Gly Leu Cys Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Cys Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Val Phe Val Ser Pro Ser Glu Ile Ser Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile
 20 25 30
 Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val
 35 40 45
 Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Lys Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile
 50 55 60
 Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu
 65 70 75 80
 Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr
 85 90 95
 Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln
 100 105 110
 Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys
 115 120 125
 Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Asp Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser
 130 135 140
 Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro
 145 150 155 160
 Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu
 165 170 175
 Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr
 195 200 205
 Gln Tyr Met Asp Asp Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln
 210 215 220
 His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly
 225 230 235 240
 Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp
 245 250 255
 Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val
 260 265 270
 Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val
 275 280 285
 Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg
 290 295 300

Gln	Leu	Cys	Lys	Leu	Leu	Arg	Gly	Thr	Lys	Ala	Leu	Thr	Glu	Val	Ile
305				310						315					320
Pro	Leu	Thr	Glu	Glu	Ala	Glu	Leu	Glu	Leu	Ala	Glu	Asn	Arg	Glu	Ile
				325					330					335	
Leu	Lys	Glu	Pro	Val	His	Gly	Val	Tyr	Tyr	Asp	Pro	Ser	Lys	Asp	Leu
			340					345					350		
Ile	Ala	Glu	Ile	Gln	Lys	Gln	Gly	Gln	Gly	Gln	Trp	Thr	Tyr	Gln	Ile
		355					360					365			
Tyr	Gln	Glu	Pro	Phe	Lys	Asn	Leu	Lys	Thr	Gly	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Arg	Met
	370					375					380				
Arg	Gly	Ala	His	Thr	Asn	Asp	Val	Lys	Gln	Leu	Thr	Glu	Ala	Val	Gln
385					390					395					400
Lys	Ile	Thr	Thr	Glu	Ser	Ile	Val	Ile	Trp	Gly	Lys	Thr	Pro	Lys	Phe
				405					410					415	
Lys	Leu	Pro	Ile	Gln	Lys	Glu	Thr	Trp	Glu	Thr	Trp	Trp	Thr	Glu	Tyr
			420					425					430		
Trp	Gln	Ala	Thr	Trp	Ile	Pro	Glu	Trp	Glu	Phe	Val	Asn	Thr	Pro	Pro
		435				440						445			
Leu	Val	Lys	Leu	Trp	Tyr	Gln	Leu	Glu	Lys	Glu	Pro	Ile	Val	Gly	Ala
	450					455					460				
Glu	Thr	Phe	Tyr	Val	Asp	Gly	Ala	Ala	Asn	Arg	Glu	Thr	Lys	Leu	Gly
465					470					475					480
Lys	Ala	Gly	Tyr	Val	Thr	Asn	Arg	Gly	Arg	Gln	Lys	Val	Val	Thr	Leu
				485					490					495	
Thr	Asp	Thr	Thr	Asn	Gln	Lys	Thr	Glu	Leu	Gln	Ala	Ile	Tyr	Leu	Ala
			500					505					510		
Leu	Gln	Asp	Ser	Gly	Leu	Glu	Val	Asn	Ile	Val	Thr	Asp	Ser	Gln	Tyr
		515					520					525			
Ala	Leu	Gly	Ile	Ile	Gln	Ala	Gln	Pro	Asp	Gln	Ser	Glu	Ser	Glu	Leu
	530					535					540				
Val	Asn	Gln	Ile	Ile	Glu	Gln	Leu	Ile	Lys	Lys	Glu	Lys	Val	Tyr	Leu
545					550					555					560
Ala	Trp	Val	Pro	Ala	His	Lys	Gly	Ile	Gly	Gly	Asn	Glu	Gln	Val	Asp
			565						570					575	
Lys	Leu	Val	Ser	Ala	Gly	Ile	Arg	Lys	Val	Leu	Phe	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ile
			580					585					590		
Asp	Lys	Ala	Gln	Asp	Glu	His	Glu	Lys	Tyr	His	Ser	Asn	Trp	Arg	Ala
		595					600					605			
Met	Ala	Ser	Asp	Phe	Asn	Leu	Pro	Pro	Val	Val	Ala	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val
	610					615						620			
Ala	Ser	Cys	Asp	Lys	Cys	Gln	Leu	Lys	Gly	Glu	Ala	Met	His	Gly	Gln
625					630						635				640
Val	Asp	Cys	Ser	Pro	Gly	Ile	Trp	Gln	Leu	Asp	Cys	Thr	His	Leu	Glu
				645					650					655	
Gly	Lys	Val	Ile	Leu	Val	Ala	Val	His	Val	Ala	Ser	Gly	Tyr	Ile	Glu
			660					665					670		
Ala	Glu	Val	Ile	Pro	Ala	Glu	Thr	Gly	Gln	Glu	Thr	Ala	Tyr	Phe	Leu
			675				680					685			
Leu	Lys	Leu	Ala	Gly	Arg	Trp	Pro	Val	Lys	Thr	Ile	His	Thr	Asp	Asn
						695					700				
Gly	Ser	Asn	Phe	Thr	Gly	Ala	Thr	Val	Arg	Ala	Ala	Cys	Trp	Trp	Ala
705					710					715					720
Gly	Ile	Lys	Gln	Glu	Phe	Gly	Ile	Pro	Tyr	Asn	Pro	Gln	Ser	Gln	Gly
				725					730					735	
Val	Val	Glu	Ser	Met	Asn	Lys	Glu	Leu	Lys	Lys	Ile	Ile	Gly	Gln	Val
			740					745					750		
Arg	Asp	Gln	Ala	Glu	His	Leu	Lys	Thr	Ala	Val	Gln	Met	Ala	Val	Phe
		755					760					765			
Ile	His	Asn	Phe	Lys	Arg	Lys	Gly	Gly	Ile	Gly	Gly	Tyr	Ser	Ala	Gly
	770					775					780				
Glu	Arg	Ile	Val	Asp	Ile	Ile	Ala	Thr	Asp	Ile	Gln	Thr	Lys	Glu	Leu
785					790					795					800

Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp
 805 810 815
 Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly
 820 825 830
 Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro
 835 840 845
 Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly
 850 855 860
 Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp Glu Asp
 865 870 875

<210> 7
 <211> 2650
 <212> DNA
 <213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

<220>
 <221> CDS
 <222> (8)...(2635)

<400> 7
 gatcacc atg gat gca atg aag aga ggg ctc tgc tgt gtg ctg ctg ctg 49
 Met Asp Ala Met Lys Arg Gly Leu Cys Cys Val Leu Leu Leu
 1 5 10
 tgt gga gca gtc ttc gtt tcg ccc agc gag atc tcc gcc ccc atc tcc 97
 Cys Gly Ala Val Phe Val Ser Pro Ser Glu Ile Ser Ala Pro Ile Ser
 15 20 25 30
 ccc att gag act gtg cct gtg aag ctg aag cct ggc atg gat ggc ccc 145
 Pro Ile Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro Gly Met Asp Gly Pro
 35 40 45
 aag gtg aag cag tgg ccc ctg act gag gag aag atc aag gcc ctg gtg 193
 Lys Val Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys Ile Lys Ala Leu Val
 50 55 60
 gaa atc tgc act gag atg gag aag gag ggc aaa atc tcc aag att ggc 241
 Glu Ile Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly
 65 70 75
 ccc gag aac ccc tac aac acc cct gtg ttt gcc atc aag aag aag gac 289
 Pro Glu Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp
 80 85 90
 tcc acc aag tgg agg aag ctg gtg gac ttc agg gag ctg aac aag agg 337
 Ser Thr Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg
 95 100 105 110
 acc cag gac ttc tgg gag gtg cag ctg ggc atc ccc cac ccc gct ggc 385
 Thr Gln Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly
 115 120 125
 ctg aag aag aag aag tct gtg act gtg ctg gct gtg ggg gat gcc tac 433
 Leu Lys Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr
 130 135 140
 ttc tct gtg ccc ctg gat gag gac ttc agg aag tac act gcc ttc acc 481
 Phe Ser Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr
 145 150 155

atc ccc tcc atc aac aat gag acc cct ggc atc agg tac cag tac aat Ile Pro Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn 160 165 170	529
gtg ctg ccc cag ggc tgg aag ggc tcc cct gcc atc ttc cag tcc tcc Val Leu Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser 175 180 185 190	577
atg acc aag atc ctg gag ccc ttc agg aag cag aac cct gac att gtg Met Thr Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val 195 200 205	625
atc tac cag tac atg gct gcc ctg tat gtg ggc tct gac ctg gag att Ile Tyr Gln Met Ala Ala Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile 210 215 220	673
ggg cag cac agg acc aag att gag gag ctg agg cag cac ctg ctg agg Gly Gln His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg 225 230 235	721
tgg ggc ctg acc acc cct gac aag aag cac cag aag gag ccc ccc ttc Trp Gly Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe 240 245 250	769
ctg tgg atg ggc tat gag ctg cac ccc gac aag tgg act gtg cag ccc Leu Trp Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro 255 260 265 270	817
att gtg ctg cct gag aag gac tcc tgg act gtg aat gac atc cag aag Ile Val Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys 275 280 285	865
ctg gtg ggc aag ctg aac tgg gcc tcc caa atc tac cct ggc atc aag Leu Val Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys 290 295 300	913
gtg agg cag ctg tgc aag ctg ctg agg ggc acc aag gcc ctg act gag Val Arg Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu 305 310 315	961
gtg atc ccc ctg act gag gag gct gag ctg gag ctg gct gag aac agg Val Ile Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu Ala Glu Asn Arg 320 325 330	1009
gag atc ctg aag gag cct gtg cat ggg gtg tac tat gac ccc tcc aag Glu Ile Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys 335 340 345 350	1057
gac ctg att gct gag atc cag aag cag ggc cag ggc cag tgg acc tac Asp Leu Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr 355 360 365	1105
caa atc tac cag gag ccc ttc aag aac ctg aag act ggc aag tat gcc Gln Ile Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Leu Lys Thr Gly Lys Tyr Ala 370 375 380	1153
agg atg agg ggg gcc cac acc aat gat gtg aag cag ctg act gag gct Arg Met Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala 385 390 395	1201

gtg cag aag atc acc act gag tcc att gtg atc tgg ggc aag acc ccc Val Gln Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro 400 405 410	1249
aag ttc aag ctg ccc atc cag aag gag acc tgg gag acc tgg tgg act Lys Phe Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr 415 420 425 430	1297
gag tac tgg cag gcc acc tgg atc cct gag tgg gag ttt gtg aac acc Glu Tyr Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp Glu Phe Val Asn Thr 435 440 445	1345
ccc ccc ctg gtg aag ctg tgg tac cag ctg gag aag gag ccc att gtg Pro Pro Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu Lys Glu Pro Ile Val 450 455 460	1393
ggg gct gag acc ttc tat gtg gct ggg gct gcc aac agg gag acc aag Gly Ala Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Ala Gly Ala Ala Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys 465 470 475	1441
ctg gcc aag gct ggc tat gtg acc aac agg ggc agg cag aag gtg gtg Leu Gly Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly Arg Gln Lys Val Val 480 485 490	1489
acc ctg act gac acc acc aac cag aag act gcc ctc cag gcc atc tac Thr Leu Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr 495 500 505 510	1537
ctg gcc ctc cag gac tct ggc ctg gag gtg aac att gtg act gcc tcc Leu Ala Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn Ile Val Thr Ala Ser 515 520 525	1585
cag tat gcc ctg ggc atc atc cag gcc cag cct gat cag tct gag tct Gln Tyr Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser 530 535 540	1633
gag ctg gtg aac cag atc att gag cag ctg atc aag aag gag aag gtg Glu Leu Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile Lys Lys Glu Lys Val 545 550 555	1681
tac ctg gcc tgg gtg cct gcc cac aag ggc att ggg ggc aat gag cag Tyr Leu Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln 560 565 570	1729
gtg gac aag ctg gtg tct gct ggc atc agg aag gtg ctg ttc ctg gat Val Asp Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Leu Asp 575 580 585 590	1777
ggc att gac aag gcc cag gat gag cat gag aag tac cac tcc aac tgg Gly Ile Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys Tyr His Ser Asn Trp 595 600 605	1825
agg gct atg gcc tct gac ttc aac ctg ccc cct gtg gtg gct aag gag Arg Ala Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro Val Val Ala Lys Glu 610 615 620	1873
att gtg gcc tcc tgt gac aag tgc cag ctg aag ggg gag gcc atg cat Ile Val Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys Gly Glu Ala Met His 625 630 635	1921

ggg cag gtg gac tgc tcc cct ggc atc tgg cag ctg gcc tgc acc cac Gly Gln Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln Leu Ala Cys Thr His 640 645 650	1969
ctg gag ggc aag gtg atc ctg gtg gct gtg cat gtg gcc tcc ggc tac Leu Glu Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr 655 660 665 670	2017
att gag gct gag gtg atc cct gct gag aca ggc cag gag act gcc tac Ile Glu Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr 675 680 685	2065
ttc ctg ctg aag ctg gct ggc agg tgg cct gtg aag acc atc cac act Phe Leu Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val Lys Thr Ile His Thr 690 695 700	2113
gcc aat ggc tcc aac ttc act ggg gcc aca gtg agg gct gcc tgc tgg Ala Asn Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp 705 710 715	2161
tgg gct ggc atc aag cag gag ttt ggc atc ccc tac aac ccc cag tcc Trp Ala Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser 720 725 730	2209
cag ggg gtg gtg gcc tcc atg aac aag gag ctg aag aag atc att ggg Gln Gly Val Val Ala Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly 735 740 745 750	2257
cag gtg agg gac cag gct gag cac ctg aag aca gct gtg cag atg gct Gln Val Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr Ala Val Gln Met Ala 755 760 765	2305
gtg ttc atc cac aac ttc aag agg aag ggg ggc atc ggg ggc tac tcc Val Phe Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser 770 775 780	2353
gct ggg gag agg att gtg gac atc att gcc aca gac atc cag acc aag Ala Gly Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys 785 790 795	2401
gag ctc cag aag cag atc acc aag atc cag aac ttc agg gtg tac tac Glu Leu Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr 800 805 810	2449
agg gac tcc agg aac ccc ctg tgg aag ggc cct gcc aag ctg ctg tgg Arg Asp Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp 815 820 825 830	2497
aag ggg gag ggg gct gtg gtg atc cag gac aac tct gac atc aag gtg Lys Gly Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val 835 840 845	2545
gtg ccc agg agg aag gcc aag atc atc agg gac tat ggc aag cag atg Val Pro Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met 850 855 860	2593
gct ggg gat gac tgt gtg gcc tcc agg cag gat gag gac taa Ala Gly Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp Glu Asp * 865 870 875	2635
agccccgggca gatct	2650

<210> 8
 <211> 875
 <212> PRT
 <213> Human Immunodeficiency Virus-1

<400> 8
 Met Asp Ala Met Lys Arg Gly Leu Cys Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Cys Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Val Phe Val Ser Pro Ser Glu Ile Ser Ala Pro Ile Ser Pro Ile
 20 25 30
 Glu Thr Val Pro Val Lys Leu Lys Pro Gly Met Asp Gly Pro Lys Val
 35 40 45
 Lys Gln Trp Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Lys Ile Lys Ala Leu Val Glu Ile
 50 55 60
 Cys Thr Glu Met Glu Lys Glu Gly Lys Ile Ser Lys Ile Gly Pro Glu
 65 70 75 80
 Asn Pro Tyr Asn Thr Pro Val Phe Ala Ile Lys Lys Lys Asp Ser Thr
 85 90 95
 Lys Trp Arg Lys Leu Val Asp Phe Arg Glu Leu Asn Lys Arg Thr Gln
 100 105 110
 Asp Phe Trp Glu Val Gln Leu Gly Ile Pro His Pro Ala Gly Leu Lys
 115 120 125
 Lys Lys Lys Ser Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Gly Asp Ala Tyr Phe Ser
 130 135 140
 Val Pro Leu Asp Glu Asp Phe Arg Lys Tyr Thr Ala Phe Thr Ile Pro
 145 150 155 160
 Ser Ile Asn Asn Glu Thr Pro Gly Ile Arg Tyr Gln Tyr Asn Val Leu
 165 170 175
 Pro Gln Gly Trp Lys Gly Ser Pro Ala Ile Phe Gln Ser Ser Met Thr
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Leu Glu Pro Phe Arg Lys Gln Asn Pro Asp Ile Val Ile Tyr
 195 200 205
 Gln Tyr Met Ala Ala Leu Tyr Val Gly Ser Asp Leu Glu Ile Gly Gln
 210 215 220
 His Arg Thr Lys Ile Glu Glu Leu Arg Gln His Leu Leu Arg Trp Gly
 225 230 235 240
 Leu Thr Thr Pro Asp Lys Lys His Gln Lys Glu Pro Pro Phe Leu Trp
 245 250 255
 Met Gly Tyr Glu Leu His Pro Asp Lys Trp Thr Val Gln Pro Ile Val
 260 265 270
 Leu Pro Glu Lys Asp Ser Trp Thr Val Asn Asp Ile Gln Lys Leu Val
 275 280 285
 Gly Lys Leu Asn Trp Ala Ser Gln Ile Tyr Pro Gly Ile Lys Val Arg
 290 295 300
 Gln Leu Cys Lys Leu Leu Arg Gly Thr Lys Ala Leu Thr Glu Val Ile
 305 310 315 320
 Pro Leu Thr Glu Glu Ala Glu Leu Glu Leu Ala Glu Asn Arg Glu Ile
 325 330 335
 Leu Lys Glu Pro Val His Gly Val Tyr Tyr Asp Pro Ser Lys Asp Leu
 340 345 350
 Ile Ala Glu Ile Gln Lys Gln Gly Gln Gly Gln Trp Thr Tyr Gln Ile
 355 360 365
 Tyr Gln Glu Pro Phe Lys Asn Asp Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln
 370 375 380 400
 Arg Gly Ala His Thr Asn Asp Val Lys Gln Leu Thr Glu Ala Val Gln
 385 390 395 400
 Lys Ile Thr Thr Glu Ser Ile Val Ile Trp Gly Lys Thr Pro Lys Phe
 405 410 415
 Lys Leu Pro Ile Gln Lys Glu Thr Trp Glu Thr Trp Trp Thr Glu Tyr
 420 425 430
 Trp Gln Ala Thr Trp Ile Pro Glu Trp Glu Phe Val Asn Thr Pro Pro
 435 440 445

Leu Val Lys Leu Trp Tyr Gln Leu Glu Lys Glu Pro Ile Val Gly Ala
 450 455 460
 Glu Thr Phe Tyr Val Ala Gly Ala Ala Asn Arg Glu Thr Lys Leu Gly
 465 470 475 480
 Lys Ala Gly Tyr Val Thr Asn Arg Gly Arg Gln Lys Val Val Thr Leu
 485 490 495
 Thr Asp Thr Thr Asn Gln Lys Thr Ala Leu Gln Ala Ile Tyr Leu Ala
 500 505 510
 Leu Gln Asp Ser Gly Leu Glu Val Asn Ile Val Thr Ala Ser Gln Tyr
 515 520 525
 Ala Leu Gly Ile Ile Gln Ala Gln Pro Asp Gln Ser Glu Ser Glu Leu
 530 535 540
 Val Asn Gln Ile Ile Glu Gln Leu Ile Lys Lys Glu Lys Val Tyr Leu
 545 550 555 560
 Ala Trp Val Pro Ala His Lys Gly Ile Gly Gly Asn Glu Gln Val Asp
 565 570 575
 Lys Leu Val Ser Ala Gly Ile Arg Lys Val Leu Phe Leu Asp Gly Ile
 580 585 590
 Asp Lys Ala Gln Asp Glu His Glu Lys Tyr His Ser Asn Trp Arg Ala
 595 600 605
 Met Ala Ser Asp Phe Asn Leu Pro Pro Val Val Ala Lys Glu Ile Val
 610 615 620
 Ala Ser Cys Asp Lys Cys Gln Leu Lys Gly Glu Ala Met His Gly Gln
 625 630 635 640
 Val Asp Cys Ser Pro Gly Ile Trp Gln Leu Ala Cys Thr His Leu Glu
 645 650 655
 Gly Lys Val Ile Leu Val Ala Val His Val Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ile Glu
 660 665 670
 Ala Glu Val Ile Pro Ala Glu Thr Gly Gln Glu Thr Ala Tyr Phe Leu
 675 680 685
 Leu Lys Leu Ala Gly Arg Trp Pro Val Lys Thr Ile His Thr Ala Asn
 690 695 700
 Gly Ser Asn Phe Thr Gly Ala Thr Val Arg Ala Ala Cys Trp Trp Ala
 705 710 715 720
 Gly Ile Lys Gln Glu Phe Gly Ile Pro Tyr Asn Pro Gln Ser Gln Gly
 725 730 735
 Val Val Ala Ser Met Asn Lys Glu Leu Lys Lys Ile Ile Gly Gln Val
 740 745 750
 Arg Asp Gln Ala Glu His Leu Lys Thr Ala Val Gln Met Ala Val Phe
 755 760 765
 Ile His Asn Phe Lys Arg Lys Gly Gly Ile Gly Gly Tyr Ser Ala Gly
 770 775 780
 Glu Arg Ile Val Asp Ile Ile Ala Thr Asp Ile Gln Thr Lys Glu Leu
 785 790 795 800
 Gln Lys Gln Ile Thr Lys Ile Gln Asn Phe Arg Val Tyr Tyr Arg Asp
 805 810 815
 Ser Arg Asn Pro Leu Trp Lys Gly Pro Ala Lys Leu Leu Trp Lys Gly
 820 825 830
 Glu Gly Ala Val Val Ile Gln Asp Asn Ser Asp Ile Lys Val Val Pro
 835 840 845
 Arg Arg Lys Ala Lys Ile Ile Arg Asp Tyr Gly Lys Gln Met Ala Gly
 850 855 860
 Asp Asp Cys Val Ala Ser Arg Gln Asp Glu Asp
 865 870 875

<210> 9

<211> 4945

<212> DNA

<213> E. coli (V1Jns-tpa)

<400> 9

tcgcgcgttt cggatgatgac ggtgaaaacc tctgacacat gcagctcccg gagacggtca

60

cagcttgtct	gtaagcggat	gccgggagca	gacaagcccg	tcagggcgcg	tcagcgggtg	120
ttggcgggtg	tcggggctgg	cttaactatg	cggcatcaga	gcagattgta	ctgagagtgc	180
accatatgcg	gtgtgaaata	ccgcacagat	gcgtaaggag	aaaataccgc	atcagattgg	240
ctattggcca	ttgcatacgt	tgtatccata	tcataaatag	tacatttata	ttggctcatg	300
tccaacatta	ccgcatgttt	gacattgatt	attgactagt	tattaatagt	aatcaattac	360
ggggtcatta	gttcatagcc	catatatgga	gttccgcgtt	acataactta	cggtaaattg	420
cccgcttggc	tgaccgcccc	acgacccccg	cccattgacg	tcaataatga	cgtatgttcc	480
catagtaacg	ccaataggga	ctttccattg	acgtcaatgg	gtggagtatt	tacggtaaac	540
tgcccacttg	gcagtacatc	aagtgtatca	tatgccaaat	acgcccccta	ttgacgtcaa	600
tgacggtaaa	tgccccgcct	ggcattatgc	ccagtacatg	accttatggg	actttccctac	660
ttggcagtag	atctacgtat	tagtcatcgc	tattaccatg	gtgatgagg	tttggcagta	720
catcaatggg	cgtggatagc	ggtttgactc	acggggattt	ccaagtctcc	accccatgta	780
cgtcaatggg	agtttgtttt	ggcaccacaaa	tcaacgggac	tttccaaaat	gtcgtatacaa	840
ctccgcccc	ttgacgcaaa	tgggcggtag	gcgtgtacgg	tgggagggtc	atataagcag	900
agctcgttta	gtgaaccgtc	agatcgccctg	gagacgccat	ccacgctgtt	ttgacctcca	960
tagaagacac	cgggaccgat	ccagcctccg	cggccgggaa	cgggtgcatg	gaacgcggat	1020
tccccgtgcc	aagagtgcag	taagtaccgc	ctatagactc	tataggcaca	cccctttggc	1080
tcttatgcac	gctatactgt	ttttggcttg	gggcctatac	acccccgctt	ccttatgcta	1140
taggtgatgg	tatagcttag	cctatagggtg	tgggttattg	accattattg	accactcccc	1200
tattggtgac	gatactttcc	attactaatc	cataacatgg	ctctttgcca	caactatctc	1260
tattggctat	atgccaatat	tctgtccttc	agagactgac	acggactctg	tatttttaca	1320
ggatggggtc	ccattttatta	tttacaattt	cacatataca	acaacgcctg	cccccggtgc	1380
cgcagttttt	attaacacata	gcgtggggtc	tccacgcgaa	tctcgggtac	gtgttcggga	1440
catgggctct	tctccggtag	cggcggagct	tccacatccg	agccctgggtc	ccatgcctcc	1500
agcggctcat	ggtcgctcgg	cagctccttg	ctcctaacag	tggaggccag	acttaggcac	1560
agcacaatgc	ccaccaccac	cagtgtgccc	cacaaggccg	tggcggtagg	gtatgtgtct	1620
gaaaatgagc	gtggagattg	ggctcgcacg	gctgacgcag	atggaagact	taaggcagcg	1680
gcagaagaag	atgcaggcag	ctgagttgtt	gtattctgat	aagagtcaga	ggtaactccc	1740
gttgcgggtc	tggttaacgg	ggagggcagt	ggagctctg	cagtactcgt	tgctgccgcg	1800
cgcgccacca	gacataatag	ctgacagact	aacagactgt	tcctttccat	gggtcttttc	1860
tgcagtcacc	gtccttagat	caccatggat	gcaatgaaga	gagggctctg	ctgtgtgtcg	1920
ctcgaagtgt	gagcagctct	cgtttcgccc	agcgagatct	gctgtgcctt	ctagttgcca	1980
gccatctgtt	gtttgcccct	cccccggtgc	ttccttgacc	ctggaagggtg	ccactccac	2040
tgctctttcc	taataaaatg	aggaaattgc	atcgcatgtg	ctgagtaggt	gtcattctat	2100
tctggggggg	gggggtgggg	aggacagcaa	gggggaggat	tgggaagaca	atagcaggca	2160
tgctggggat	gcggtgggct	ctatggccgc	tgcgccagg	tgctgaagaa	ttgaccgggt	2220
tctcctggg	ccagaaagaa	gcaggcacat	cccccttctc	gtgacacacc	ctgtccacgc	2280
ccctgggtct	tagttccagc	cccactcata	ggcactcat	agctcaggag	ggctccgcct	2340
tcaatccacc	ccgctaaagt	acttggagcg	gtctctccct	ccctcatcag	cccacaaac	2400
caaacctagc	ctccaagagt	gggaagaaat	taaagcaaga	taggctatta	agtgcagagg	2460
gagagaaaat	gcctccaaca	tgtgaggaag	taatgagaga	aatcatagaa	ttctctccgc	2520
ttcctcgctc	actgactcgc	tgcgctcgg	cgttcggctg	cggcgagcgg	tatcagctca	2580
ctcaaaggcg	gtaatacgg	tatccacaga	atcaggggat	aacgcaggaa	agaacatgtg	2640
agcaaaaggc	cagcaaaagg	ccaggaaccg	taaaaaggcc	gcgttgctgg	cgtttttcca	2700
taggtctcgc	ccccctgacg	agcatcacaa	aaatcgacgc	tcaagtcaga	ggtggcgaaa	2760
cccgacagga	ctataaagat	accaggcggt	tccccctgga	agctccctcg	tgcgctctcc	2820
tgttccgacc	ctgcgcctta	ccggataacct	gtccgccttt	ctcccttcgg	gaagcggtgg	2880
gctttctcat	agctcacgct	gtaggtatct	cagttcgggtg	taggtcgttc	gctccaagct	2940
gggctgtgtg	cacgaacccc	ccgttcagcc	cgaccgctgc	gccttatccg	gtaactatcg	3000
tcttgagctc	aaccgggtaa	gacacgactt	atcgccactg	gcagcagcca	ctggtaacag	3060
gattagcaga	gcgaggtag	taggcgggtg	tacagagttc	ttgaagtgg	ggcctaacta	3120
cggctacact	agaagaacag	tatttggtat	ctgcgctctg	ctgaagccag	ttaccttcgg	3180
aaaaagagtt	ggtagctctt	gatccggcaa	acaaaccacc	gctggtagcg	gtgggttttt	3240
tgtttgcaag	cagcagatta	cgcgacagaa	aaaaggatct	caagaagatc	ctttgatctt	3300
ttctacgggg	tctgacgctc	agtggaaacga	aaactcacgt	taagggaattt	tggtcatgag	3360
attatcaaaa	aggatcttca	cctagatcct	tttaaatata	aaatgaagtt	ttaaatcaat	3420
ctaaagtata	tatgagtaaa	cttgggtctga	cagttacca	tgcttaataca	gtgaggcacc	3480
tatctcagcg	atctgtctat	ttcgttcatc	catagttgcc	tgactcgggg	ggggggggcg	3540
ctgagggtctg	cctcgtgaag	aagggtgttg	tgactcatat	caggcctgaa	tcgccccatc	3600
atccagccag	aaagttaggg	agccacgggt	gatgagagct	ttgttgtagg	tggaaccagt	3660
ggtgattttg	aacttttgct	ttgccacgga	acggtctgcg	ttgtcgggaa	gatgcgtgat	3720
ctgatccctc	aactcagcaa	aagttcgatt	tattcaacaa	agccgcccgc	ccgtcaagtc	3780

agcgtaatgc	tctgccagtg	ttacaaccaa	ttaccaatt	ctgattagaa	aaactcatcg	3840
agcatcaa	gaaactgcaa	tttattcata	tcaggattat	caataccata	tttttgaaaa	3900
agccgtttct	gtaatgaagg	agaaaactca	ccgaggcagt	tccataggat	ggcaagatcc	3960
tggtatcggg	ctgcgattcc	gactcgtcca	acatcaatac	aacctattaa	tttcccctcg	4020
tcaaaaataa	ggttatcaag	tgagaaatca	ccatgagtga	cgactgaatc	cggtgagaat	4080
ggcaaaagct	tatgcatttc	tttccagact	tgttcaacag	gccagccatt	acgctcgtca	4140
tcaaaatcac	tcgcatcaac	caaacggta	ttcattcgtg	attgcgctcg	agcgagacga	4200
aatacgcgat	cgctgttaaa	aggacaatta	caaacaggaa	tcgaatgcaa	ccggcgccagg	4260
aacactgcca	gcgcatacaac	aatatcttca	cctgaatcag	gatattcttc	taatacctgg	4320
aatgctgttt	tcccggggat	cgcagtgggtg	agtaaccatg	catcatcagg	agtacggata	4380
aaatgcttga	tggtcgggaag	aggcataaat	tcctgcagcc	agtttagtct	gaccatctca	4440
tctgtaacat	cattggcaac	gctacctttg	ccatgtttca	gaaacaactc	tggtcgcatcg	4500
ggcttcccat	acaatcgata	gattgtcgca	cctgattgcc	cgacattatc	gcgagcccat	4560
ttatacccat	ataaatcagc	atccatgttg	gaatttaatc	gcggcctcga	gcaagacggt	4620
tcccgttgaa	tatggctcat	aacacccctt	gtattactgt	ttatgtaagc	agacagtttt	4680
attgttcatg	atgatataatt	tttatcttgt	gcaatgtaac	atcagagatt	ttgagacaca	4740
acgtggcttt	ccccccccc	ccattattga	agcatttatc	agggttattg	tctcatgagc	4800
ggatacatat	ttgaatgtat	ttagaaaaat	aaacaaatag	gggttccgcg	cacattttccc	4860
cgaaaagtgc	cacctgacgt	ctaagaaacc	attattatca	tgacattaac	ctataaaaaat	4920
aggcgtatca	cgaggccctt	tcgtc				4945

<210> 10

<211> 23

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 10

ctatataagc agagctcggt tag

23

<210> 11

<211> 30

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 11

gtagcaaaga tctaaggacg gtgactgcag

30

<210> 12

<211> 39

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 12

gtatgtgtct gaaaatgagc gtggagattg ggctcgcac

39

<210> 13

<211> 39

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 13
gtgcgagccc aatctccacg ctcatTTtca gacacatac

39

<210> 14
<211> 4432
<212> DNA
<213> E. coli (V1J plasmid)

<400> 14
tcgcgcggtt cgggtgatgac ggtgaaaacc tctgacacat gcagctcccc gagacggtca 60
cagcttgtct gtaagcggat gccgggagca gacaagcccg tcagggcgcg tcagcgggtg 120
ttggcgggtg tcggggctgg cttaactatg cggcatcaga gcgattgta ctgagagtgc 180
accatatgcy gtgtgaaata ccgcacagat gcgtaaggag aaaataccgc atcagattgg 240
ctattggcca ttgcatacgt tgtatccata tcataatatg tacatttata ttggctcatg 300
tccaacatta ccgcatgtt gacattgatt attgactagt tattaatagt aatcaattac 360
ggggtcatta gttcatagcc catatatgga gttccgctt acataactta cggtaaatgg 420
cccgcctggc tgaccgcccc acgacccccg cccattgacg tcaataatga cgtatgttcc 480
catagtaaac ccaataggga ctttccattg acgtcaatgg gtggagtatt tacggtaaac 540
tgcccacttg gcagtacatc aagtgtatca tatgccaaagt acgcccccta ttgacgtcaa 600
tgacggtaaa ttggcccgcct ggcatatgc ccagtacatg accttatggg actttcctac 660
ttggcagtag atctacgtat tagtcacgc tattaccatg gtgatgcggt ttggcagta 720
catcaatggg cgtggatagc ggtttgactc acggggattt ccaagtctcc accccattga 780
cgtcaatggg agtttgtttt ggcacaaaaa tcacggggac ttccaaaaat gtcgtaacaa 840
ctccgccccca ttgacgcaaa tgggcggtag gcgtgtacgg tgggagggtc atataagcag 900
agctcgttta gtgaaccgtc agatcgccct gagacgccat ccacgctgtt ttgacctcca 960
tagaagacac cgggaccgat ccagcctccg cggccgggaa cgggtgcattg gaacgcggat 1020
tccccgtgcc aagagtgcag taagtaccgc ctatagagtc tataggccca ccccttggc 1080
ttcttatgca tgctatactg tttttggctt ggggtctata caccctcgct tctctatgtt 1140
atagggtatg gtatagctta gcctataggt gtgggttatt gaccattatt gaccactccc 1200
ctattgggtg cgatactttc cattactaat ccataacatg gctctttgac acaactctct 1260
ttattggcta tatgcaata cactgtcctt cagagactga cacggactct gtatttttac 1320
aggatgggtt ctcatTTatt atttacaat tcacatatac aacaccacg tccccagtgc 1380
ccgcagtttt tattaacat aacgtgggat ctccacgcga atctcgggta cgtgttccgg 1440
acatgggctc ttctccggta gccgaggagc ttctacatcc gagccctgct cccatgcctc 1500
cagcgactca tggctgctcg gcagctcctt gctcctaaca gtggaggcca gacttaggca 1560
cagcacgctg ccaccacca ccagtgtgcc gcacaaggcg gtggcggtag ggtatgtgtc 1620
tgaaaatgag ctccggggagc gggcttgcac cgctgacgca tttggaagac ttaaggcagc 1680
ggcagaagaa gatgcaggca gctgagttgt tgtgttctga taagagtcag aggtaaactc 1740
cgttgccgtg ctgttaacgg tggagggcag tgtagtctga gcagtactcg ttgctgccgc 1800
gcgcgccacc agacataata gctgacagac taacagactg ttcttttcca tgggtctttt 1860
ctgcagtcac cgtccttaga tctgctgtgc ctctagttg ccagccatct gttgtttgac 1920
cctccccgtt gccttctctg accctggaag gtgccactcc cactgtcctt tcctaataaa 1980
atgaggaaat tgcctcgcat tgtctgagta ggttctcattc tattctgggg ggtgggggtg 2040
ggcagcacag caagggggag gattgggaag acaatagcag gcatgctggg gatgcgggtg 2100
gctctatggg taccaggtg ctgaagaatt gaccgggttc ctccctgggc agaaagaagc 2160
aggcacatcc ccttctctgt gacacacctt gtccacgccc ctgggttctta gttccagccc 2220
cactcatagg acactcatag ctgaggagg ctccgcttc aatcccccc gctaaagtac 2280
ttggagcggc ctctccctcc ctcatcagcc caccaaacca aacctagcct ccaagagtgg 2340
gaagaaatta aagcaagata ggctattaag tgcagaggga gagaaaatgc ctccaacatg 2400
tgaggaagta atgagagaaa tcatagaatt tcttccgctt cctcgctcac tgactcgctg 2460
cgctcggctc ttccgctcgc gcgagcggta tcagctcact caaaggcggt aatacggtta 2520
tccacagaat caggggataa cgcaggaaag aacatgtgag caaaaggcca gcaaaaggcc 2580
aggaaccgta aaaaggccgc gttgctggcg tttttccata ggctccgccc ccctgacgag 2640
catcacaaaa atcgacgctc aagtcagagg tggcgaaacc cgacaggact ataaagatac 2700
caggcgtttc cccctggaag ctccctcgtg cgctctctg ttccgacct gccgcttacc 2760
ggatacctgt ccgcttttct cccttcggga agcgtggcgc tttctcaatg ctacgctgt 2820
aggtatctca gttcgggtga ggtcgttctgc tccaagctgg gctgtgtgca cgaaccccc 2880
gttcagcccg accgctgcgc cttatccggt aactatcgct ttagtccaa cccggtaaga 2940
cacgacttat cgcactggc agcagccact ggtaacagga ttagcagagc gaggtatgta 3000
ggcgggtgcta cagagttctt gaagtgggtg cctaactacg gctacactag aaggacagta 3060
tttggatatc gcgctctgct aaagccagtt accctcgga aagagtgg tagctcttga 3120
tccggcaaac aaaccaccgc tggtagcggg ggtttttttg tttgcaagca gcagattacg 3180

cgcagaaaaa	aaggatctca	agaagatcct	ttgatctttt	ctacggggtc	tgacgctcag	3240
tggaacgaaa	actcacgtta	agggattttg	gtcatgagat	tatcaaaaag	gatcttcacc	3300
tagatccttt	taaattaaaa	atgaagtttt	aaatcaatct	aaagtatata	tgagtaaact	3360
tggtctgaca	gttaccaatg	cttaatcagt	gaggcaccta	tctcagcgat	ctgtctattt	3420
cggtcatcca	tagttgcctg	actccccgtc	gtgtagataa	ctacgatacg	ggagggctta	3480
ccatctggcc	ccagtgtctg	aatgataccg	cgagaccac	gtccaccggc	tccagattta	3540
tcagcaataa	accagccagc	cggaagggcc	gagcgagaa	gtggctctgc	aactttatcc	3600
gcctccatcc	agtctattaa	ttgttgccgg	gaagctagag	taagtagttc	gccagttaat	3660
agtttgccca	acgttggttg	cattgctaca	ggcatcgtgg	tgtcacgctc	gtcgtttggg	3720
atgggttcat	tcagctccgg	ttcccaacga	tcaaggcgag	ttacatgac	ccccatgtg	3780
tgcaaaaaag	cggttagctc	cttcggctct	ccgatcgttg	tcagaagtaa	gttggccgca	3840
gtgttatcac	tcatggttat	ggcagcactg	cataattctc	ttactgtcat	gccatccgta	3900
agatgctttt	ctgtgactgg	tgagtactca	accaagtcac	tctgagaata	gtgtatgcgg	3960
cgaccgggtt	gctcttgccc	ggcgtaata	cgggataata	ccgcgccaca	tagcagaact	4020
ttaaaagtgc	tcattcattg	aaaacgttct	tcggggcgaa	aactctcaag	gatcttaccg	4080
ctgttgagat	ccagttcgat	gtaacccact	cgtgcacca	actgatcttc	agcatctttt	4140
actttcacca	gcgtttcttg	gtgagcaaaa	acaggaaggc	aaaatgccgc	aaaaaaggga	4200
ataagggcga	cacggaaatg	ttgaatactc	atactcttcc	tttttcaata	ttattgaagc	4260
atttatcagg	gttattgtct	catgagcgga	tacatatattg	aatgtattta	gaaaaataaa	4320
caaatagggg	ttccgcgcac	atttccccga	aaagtgccac	ctgacgtcta	agaaaccatt	4380
attatcatga	cattaaccta	taaaaatagg	cgtatcacga	ggccctttcg	tc	4432

<210> 15

<211> 4864

<212> DNA

<213> E. coli (V1Jneo plasmid)

<400> 15

tcgcgcgttt	cggtgatgac	ggtgaaaacc	tctgacacat	gcagctcccg	gagacgggtca	60
cagcttgtct	gtaagcggat	gccgggagca	gacaagcccg	tcagggcgcg	tcagcgggtg	120
ttggcggttg	tcggggctgg	cttaactatg	cggcacacga	gcagattgta	ctgagagtgc	180
accatatgcg	gtgtgaaata	ccgcaagagat	gcgtaaggag	aaaataccgc	atcagattgg	240
ctattggcca	ttgcatacgt	tgtatccata	tcataatag	tacatttata	ttggctcatg	300
tccaacatta	ccgccatggt	gacattgatt	attgactagt	tattaatagt	aatcaattac	360
ggggctcatta	gttcatagcc	catatatgga	gttccgcgtt	acataactta	cggtaaatgg	420
ccgcctggc	tgaccgcca	acgacccccg	ccattgacg	tcaataatga	cgtatgttcc	480
catagtaacg	ccaataggga	ctttccattg	acgtcaatgg	gtggagtatt	tacggtaaac	540
tgcccacttg	gcagtacatc	aagtgtatca	tatgccaaat	acgcccccta	ttgacgtcaa	600
tgacggtaaa	tggccgcgct	ggcattatgc	ccagtacatg	accttatggg	actttcctac	660
ttggcagtac	atctcgtat	tagtcacgc	tattaccatg	gtgatgcgg	tttggcagta	720
catcaatggg	cgtggatagc	ggtttgactc	acggggattt	ccaagtctcc	acccatttga	780
cgtcaatggg	agtttgtttt	ggcaccaaaa	tcaacgggac	tttccaaaat	gtcgtaaaca	840
ctccgcccc	ttgacgcaaa	tggcggttag	gcgtgtacgg	tgggaggtct	atataagcag	900
agctcgttta	gtgaaccgtc	agatcgccgt	gagacgccat	ccacgctgtt	ttgacctcca	960
tagaagacac	cgggaccgat	ccagcctccg	cggccgggaa	cgggtgcattg	gaacgcggat	1020
tccccgtgcc	aagagtgcg	taagtaccgc	ctatagagtc	tataggccca	cccccttggc	1080
ttcttatgca	tgctatactg	tttttggtt	ggggtctata	cacccccgct	tcctcatggt	1140
ataggtgatg	gtatagctta	gcctataggt	gtgggttatt	gaccattatt	gaccactccc	1200
ctattgttga	cgatactttc	cattactaat	ccataacatg	gctctttgcc	acaactctct	1260
ttattggcta	tatgccaaata	cactgtcctt	cagagactga	cacggactct	gtatttttac	1320
aggatgggg	ctcattttatt	attttacaaat	tcacatatac	aacaccaccg	tccccagtgc	1380
ccgcagtttt	tattaaacat	aacgtgggat	ctccacgcga	atctcgggta	cgtgttccgg	1440
acatgggctc	ttctccggta	gcggcggagc	ttctacatcc	gagccctgct	cccatgcctc	1500
cagcgactca	tggtcgctcg	gcagctcctt	gctcctaaca	gtggaggcca	gacttaggca	1560
cagcacgatg	cccaccacca	ccagtgtgcc	gcacaaggcc	gtggcggtag	ggtatgtgtc	1620
tgaaaatgag	ctcgggggagc	gggcttgcac	cgctgacgca	tttggaagac	ttaaaggcagc	1680
ggcagaagaa	gatgcaggca	gctgagttgt	tgtgttctga	taagagtcag	aggtaaactcc	1740
cgttgcggtg	ctgtttaacgg	tggagggcag	tgtagtctga	gcagtactcg	ttgctgccgc	1800
gcgcgccacc	agacataata	gctgacagac	taacagactg	ttcctttcca	tgggtctttt	1860
ctgcagtcac	cgctccttaga	tctgctgtgc	cttctagtgt	ccagccatct	gttgtttggc	1920
cctccccgtg	gccttccttg	accctggaag	gtgccactcc	cactgtcctt	tcctaataaa	1980
atgaggaaat	tgcacgcgat	tgtctgagta	ggtgtcatte	tattctgggg	ggtgggggtg	2040

```

ggcagcacag caagggggag gattgggaag acaatagcag gcatgctggg gatgcggtgg 2100
gctctatggg taccaggtg ctgaagaatt gacccgggtc ctccctgggc agaaagaagc 2160
aggcacatcc ccttctctgt gacacaccct gtccacgccc ctggttctta gttccagccc 2220
cactcatagg acactcatag ctcaggaggg ctccgccttc aatcccaccc gctaaagtac 2280
ttggagcggt ctctccctcc ctcatcagcc caccaaacca aacctagcct ccaagagtgg 2340
gaagaaatta aagcaagata ggttattaag tgcagaggga gagaaaatgc ctccaacatg 2400
tgaggaagta atgagagaaa tcatagaatt tcttccgctt cctcgctcac tgactcgctg 2460
cgctcggtcg ttcggctgcg gcgagcggtg tcagctcact caaaggcggt aatacggtta 2520
tccacagaat caggggataa cgcaggaaag aacatgtgag caaaaggcca gcaaaaggcc 2580
aggaaccgta aaaaggccgc gttgctggcg tttttccata ggctccgccc ccctgacgag 2640
catcacaaaa atcgacgctc aagtcagagg tggcgaaaacc cgacaggact ataaagatac 2700
cagggcgtttc cccctggaag ctccctcgtg cgctctcctg ttccgacct gccgcttacc 2760
ggatacctgt ccgcctttct cccttcggga agcgtggcgc tttctcaatg ctcacgctgt 2820
aggatctcta gttcggtgta ggtcgttcgc tccaagctgg gctgtgtgca cgaaccccc 2880
gttcagcccg agtcgtgcg cttatccggt aactatcgtc ttgagtccaa cccggttaaga 2940
cacgacttat cgccactggc agcagccact ggtaacagga ttagcagagc gaggtagtga 3000
ggcggtgcta cagagttctt gaagtgtggt cctaactacg gctacactag aaggacagta 3060
tttggtatct gcgtctgtct gaagccagtt accttcgga aaagagtgg tagctcttga 3120
tccggcaaac aaaccaccgc tggtagcggt gggttttttg tttgcaagca gcagattacg 3180
cgcagaaaaa aaggtatctc agaagatcct ttgatctttt ctacggggtc tgacgctcag 3240
tggaacgaaa actcacgtta agggattttg gtcattagat tatcaaaaag gatcttcacc 3300
tagatccttt taaattaaaa atgaagtttt aaatcaatct aaagtatata tgagtaaaact 3360
tgggtctgaca gttaccaatg cttaatcagt gaggcaccta tctcagcgat ctgtctatct 3420
cggttcatcca tagttgcctg actccggggg gggggggcgc tgaggtctgc ctctgtaaga 3480
aggtgttgct gactcatacc aggcctgaat cgccccatca tccagccaga aagtgagggg 3540
gccacgggtg atgagagctt tgggttaggt ggaccagttg gtgattttga acttttgctt 3600
tgccacggaa cggtctgcgt tgtcgggaag atgctgtagc tgatccttca actcagcaaa 3660
agttcgattt attcaacaaa gccgcgctcc cgtcaagtca gcgtaatgct ctgccagtgt 3720
tacaaccaat taaccaattc tgattagaaa aactcatcga gcatcaaatg aaactgcaat 3780
ttattcatat caggattatc aataccatat ttttgaaaaa gccgtttctg taatgaagga 3840
gaaaactcac cgaggcagtt ccataggatg gcaagatcct ggtatcggtc tgcgattccg 3900
actcgtccaa catcaatca acctattaat ggtcctcgt caaaaataag gttatcaagt 3960
gagaaatcac catgagtac gactgaatcc ggtgagaatg gcaaaagcct atgcatttct 4020
ttccagactt gttcaacagg ccagccatta cgctcgtcat caaaatcact cgcatacaac 4080
aaaccgttat tcattcgtga ttgcccctga gcgagacgaa atacgcgatc gctgttaaaa 4140
ggacaattac aaacaggaat cgaatgcaac cggcgaggga acactgccag cgcatacaac 4200
atattttcac ctgaatcagg atattcttct aatacctgga atgctgtttt cccggggatc 4260
gcagtggtga gtaaccatgc atcatcagga gtacggataa aatgcttgat ggtcgggaag 4320
ggcataaatt ccgtcagcca gtttagtctg accatctcat ctgtaacatc attggcaacg 4380
ctacctttgc catgtttcag aaacaactct ggcgcacgg gcttccata caatcgatag 4440
attgtcgcac ctgattgccc gacattatcg cgagcccatt tatacccata taaatcagca 4500
tccatgttgg aatttaatcg cggcctcgag caagacgttt cccgttgaat atgggtcata 4560
acacccttg tattactgtt tatgtaagca gacagtttta ttgttcatga tgatatattt 4620
ttatcttgtg caatgtaaca tcagagattt tgagacacaa cgtggctttc ccccccccc 4680
cattattgaa gcatttatca gggttattgt ctcatgagcg gatacatatt tgaatgtatt 4740
tagaaaaata aacaaatagg ggttcgcgcg acatttcccc gaaaagtgc acctgacgtc 4800
taagaaacca ttattatcat gacattaacc tataaaaata ggcgtatcac gagggccctt 4864
cgctc

```

<210> 16

<211> 4867

<212> DNA

<213> E. coli (V1Jns plasmid)

<400> 16

```

tcgcgcggtt cggtgatgac ggtgaaaacc tctgacacat gcagctcccc gagacgggtca 60
cagcttgtct gtaagcggat gccgggagca gacaagcccc tcagggcgcg tcagcgggtg 120
ttggcgggtg tcggggctgg cttaactatg gacatcaga gcagattgta ctgagagtgc 180
accatattgc gtgtgaaata ccgcacagat gcgtaaggag aaaataccgc atcagattgg 240
ctattggcca ttgcatacgt tgtatccata tcataaatatg tacatttata ttgggtcatg 300
tccaacatta ccgcatgtt gacattgatt attgactagt tattaatagt aatcaattac 360
ggggtcatta gttcatagcc catatatgga gttccggtt acataactta cggtaaatgg 420

```

ccccgctggc	tgaccgcccc	acgacccccg	cccattgacg	tcaataatga	cgtatgttcc	480
catagtaacg	ccaatagggg	ctttccattg	acgtcaatgg	gtggagattt	tacggtaaac	540
tgcccacttg	gcagtacatc	aagtgtatca	tatgccaaat	acgcccccta	ttgacgtcaa	600
tgacggtaaa	tggcccgcct	ggcattatgc	ccagtacatg	accttatggg	actttcctac	660
ttggcagtac	atctacgtat	tagtcatcgc	tattaccatg	gtgatgcggg	tttggcagta	720
catcaatggg	cgtggatagc	ggtttgactc	acggggattt	ccaagtctcc	acccccattg	780
cgtcaatggg	agtttgtttt	ggcaccaaaa	tcaacgggac	tttccaaaat	gtcgtaacaa	840
ctccgcccc	ttgacgcaaa	tgggcggtag	gcgtgtacgg	tgggaggtct	atataagcag	900
agctcgttta	gtgaaccgtc	agatcgccct	gagacgccat	ccacgctgtt	ttgacctcca	960
tagaagacac	cgggaccgat	ccagcctccg	cggccgggaa	cgggtgcattg	gaacgcggat	1020
tccccgtgcc	aagagtgcag	taagtaccgc	ctatagactc	tataggcaca	cccccttggc	1080
tcttatgcat	gctatactgt	ttttggcttg	gggcctatac	acccccgctt	ccttatgcta	1140
taggtgatgg	tatagcttag	cctataggtg	tgggttattg	accattattg	accactcccc	1200
tattgggtgac	gataacttcc	attactaatc	cataacatgg	ctcttttgcca	caactatctc	1260
tattggctat	atgccaatat	tctgtccttc	agagactgac	acggactctg	tattttttaca	1320
ggatgggggtc	ccatttatta	ttttacaaat	cacatatata	acaacgccgt	ccccctggcc	1380
cgcagttttt	attaaacata	gcgtggggtc	tccacgcgaa	tctcgggtac	gtgttccgga	1440
catgggctct	tgcccggtag	cggcggagct	tccacatccg	agccctgggtc	ccatgcctcc	1500
agcggctcat	ggtcgctcgg	cagctccttg	ctcctaacag	tggaggccag	acttaggcac	1560
agcacaatgc	ccaccaccac	cagtgtgccg	cacaaggccg	tggcggtagg	gtatgtgtct	1620
gaaaatgagc	gtggagattg	ggctcgcacg	gctgacgcag	atggaagact	taaggcagcg	1680
gcagaagaag	gtccagggag	ctagtttgtt	gtattctgat	aagagtacga	ggtaactccc	1740
gttgcgggtgc	tgttaacggg	ggagggcagt	gtagtctgag	cagtactcgt	tgcgtccgcg	1800
cgcgccacca	gacataatag	ctgacagact	aacagactgt	tcctttccat	gggtcttttc	1860
tccatgtcac	gtccttagat	ctgctgtgcc	tcttagttgc	cagccatctg	ttgtttgccc	1920
ctcccccggtg	ccttccttga	ccctggaagg	tggcactccc	actgtccttt	cctaataaaa	1980
tgaggaaatt	gcatcgcat	gtctgagtag	gtgtcattct	attctggggg	gtggggtggg	2040
gcaggacagc	aagggggagg	attgggaaga	caatagcagg	catgctgggg	atgcggtggg	2100
gttatgtgcc	ggtgcggcca	aattgaccgg	ggttcctctg	gttcctcctg	ggccagaaag	2160
aagcaggcac	atccccttct	ctgtgacaca	ccctgtccac	gcccctgggt	cttagttcca	2220
gccccactca	taggacactc	atagctcagg	agggctccgc	cttcaatccc	acccgctaaa	2280
gtacttggag	cgtctctctc	ctccctcctc	agccaccaa	acaaaacct	gcctccaaga	2340
gtgggaagaa	attaaagcaa	gataggctat	taagtgcaga	gggagagaaa	atgcctccaa	2400
catgtgagga	agtaatgaga	gaaatcatag	aatttctctc	gcttcctcgc	tactgactc	2460
gctgcgctcg	gtcgttcggc	tgcggcgagc	ggtatcagct	cactcaaagg	cggtaatacg	2520
gttatccaca	gaatcagggg	ataacgcagg	aaagaacatg	tgagcaaaag	gccagcaaaa	2580
ggccagggaac	cgtaaaaagg	ccgcgttgct	ggcgtttttc	cataggctcc	gccccctga	2640
cgagcatcac	aaaaatcgac	gctcaagtca	gaggtggcga	aacccgacag	gactataaag	2700
ataccaggcg	tttccccctg	gaagctccct	cgtgcgctct	cctgttccga	ccctgccgct	2760
taccggatag	ctgtccgctc	ttctcccttc	gggaagcgtg	gcgctttctc	atagctcagc	2820
ctgtaggtat	ctcagttcgg	tgtaggctct	tcgctccaag	ctgggctgtg	tgcacgaacc	2880
ccccgttcag	cccgaaccgt	gcgccttctc	cggtaactat	cgtcttgagt	ccaacccggg	2940
aagacacgac	ttatcgccac	tggcagcagc	cactggtaac	aggattagca	gagcgaggta	3000
tgtaggcggt	gctacagagt	tcttgaagtg	gtggcctaac	tacggctaca	ctagaagaac	3060
agtatttggg	atctgcgctc	tgtcgaagcc	agttaccttc	ggaaaaagag	ttggtagctc	3120
ttgatccggc	aaacaaacca	ccgctggtag	cgggtggttt	tttgtttgca	agcagcagat	3180
tacgcgcaga	aaaaaaggat	ctcaagaaga	tcttttgatc	ttttctacgg	ggtctgacgc	3240
tcagtggaa	gaaaaactac	gttaagggat	tttggtcatg	agattatcaa	aaaggatctt	3300
cacctagatc	cttttaaaat	aaaaatgaag	ttttaaatca	atctaaagta	tatatgagta	3360
aacttggtct	cacagttacc	aatgcttaat	cagtaggcca	cctatctcag	cgatctgtct	3420
atttcgttca	tccatagttg	cctgactcgg	gggggggggg	cgctgaggtc	tgccctcgtg	3480
agaaggtgtt	gctgactcat	accaggcctg	aatcgcccca	tcatccagcc	agaaagtggg	3540
ggagccacgg	ttgatgagag	ctttgttgta	ggtggaccag	ttggtgattt	tgaacttttg	3600
ctttgccacg	gaacgggtctg	cgttgctcgg	aagatgcgtg	atctgatcct	tcaactcagc	3660
aaaagttcga	tttattcaac	aaagccgccc	tcccgtcaag	tcagcgtaat	gctctgccag	3720
tgttacaacc	aattaaccaa	ttctgattag	aaaaactcat	cgagcatcaa	atgaaactgc	3780
aatttattca	tatcaggatt	atcaataacca	tatttttgaa	aaagccggtt	ctgtaatgaa	3840
ggagaaaaact	caccgaggca	gttccaatag	atggcaagat	cctgggtatcg	gtctgcgatt	3900
ccgactcgtc	caacatcaat	acaacctatt	aatttcccct	cgtcaaaaat	aagggtatca	3960
agtgagaaat	cccattgagt	gacgactgaa	tccgggtgaga	atggcaaaag	cttatgcatt	4020
tctttccaga	cctgttcaac	aggccagcca	ttacgctcgt	catcaaaatc	actcgcacat	4080
accaaaccgt	tattcattcg	tgatgtgcgc	tgagcgagac	gaaataacgg	atcgcgttta	4140

aaaggacaat	tacaaacagg	aatcgaatgc	aaccggcgca	ggaacactgc	cagcgcatca	4200
acaatatattt	cacctgaatc	aggatattct	tctaatacct	ggaatgctgt	tttcccgggg	4260
atcgcagtg	tgagtaacca	tgcatcatca	ggagtacgga	taaaatgctt	gatggtcgga	4320
agaggcataa	attccgtcag	ccagtttagt	ctgaccatct	catctgtaac	atcattggca	4380
acgctacctt	tgccatgttt	cagaaacaac	tctggcgcat	cgggcttccc	atacaatcga	4440
tagattgtcg	cacctgattg	cccgacatta	tgcgagccc	atttataccc	atataaatca	4500
gcatccatgt	tggaatttaa	tgcgggcctc	gagcaagacg	tttcccgttg	aatatggctc	4560
ataacacccc	ttgtattact	gtttatgtaa	gcagacagtt	ttattgttca	tgatgatata	4620
tttttatctt	gtgcaatgta	acatcagaga	ttttgagaca	caacgtggct	ttcccccccc	4680
ccccattatt	gaagcattta	tcagggttat	tgtctcatga	gcggatacat	atttgaatgt	4740
atttagaaaa	ataaacaat	aggggttccg	cgcacatttc	cccgaagagt	gccacctgac	4800
gtctaagaaa	ccattattat	catgacatta	acctataaaa	ataggcgtat	cacgaggccc	4860
tttcgtc						4867

<210> 17

<211> 75

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 17

gatcaccatg	gatgcaatga	agagagggt	ctgtgtgctg	ctgctgtgtg	gagcagtctt	60
cgtttcgccc	agcga					75

<210> 18

<211> 78

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 18

gatctcgctg	ggcgaaacga	agactgtctc	acacagcagc	agcacacagc	agagccctct	60
cttcattgca	tccatggt					78

<210> 19

<211> 33

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 19

ggtacaaata	ttggctattg	gccattgcat	acg			33
------------	------------	------------	-----	--	--	----

<210> 20

<211> 36

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> oligonucleotide

<400> 20

ccacatctcg	aggaaccggg	tcaattcttc	agcacc			36
------------	------------	------------	--------	--	--	----

<210> 21

<211> 38

<212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

 <400> 21
 ggtacagata tcggaaagcc acgttgtgtc tcaaaatc 38

 <210> 22
 <211> 36
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

 <400> 22
 cacatggatc cgtaatgctc tgccagtgtt acaacc 36

 <210> 23
 <211> 39
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

 <400> 23
 ggtacatgat cacgtagaaa agatcaaagg atcttcttg 39

 <210> 24
 <211> 35
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

 <220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

 <400> 24
 ccacatgtcg acccgtaaaa aggccgcgtt gctgg 35

 <210> 25
 <211> 4864
 <212> DNA
 <213> E. coli (V1R plasmid)

 <400> 25
 tcgcgcgttt cggatgatgac ggtgaaaacc tctgacacat gcagctcccg gagacgggtca 60
 cagcttgtct gtaagcggat gccgggagca gacaagcccg tcagggcgcg tcagcgggtg 120
 ttggcgggtg tcggggctgg cttaactatg cggcatcaga gcagattgta ctgagagtgc 180
 accatatgcg gtgtgaaata ccgcacagat gcgtaaggag aaaataccgc atcagattgg 240
 ctattggcca ttgcatacgt tgtatccata tcataatatg tacatttata ttggctcatg 300
 tccaacatta ccgccatgtt gacattgatt attgactagt tattaatagt aatcaattac 360
 ggggtcatta gttcatagcc catatatgga gttccgcgtt acataactta cggtaaatgg 420
 cccgcctggc tgaccgcca acgaccccg cccattgacg tcaataatga cgtatgttcc 480
 catagtaacg ccaataggga ctttccattg acgtcaatgg gtggagtatt tacggtaaac 540
 tgcccacttg gcagtacatc aagtgtatca tatgccaagt acgcccccta ttgacgtcaa 600
 tgacggtaaa tggccgcgct ggcattatgc ccagtacatg accttatggg actttcctac 660
 ttggcagtag atctacgtat tagtcatcgc tattaccatg gtgatgagg tttggcagta 720
 catcaatggg cgtggatagc ggtttgactc acggggattt ccaagtctcc accccattga 780
 cgtcaatggg agtttgtttt ggcacaaaaa tcaacgggac tttccaaaat gtcgtaacaa 840

ctccgcccc	ttgacgcaaa	tgggcggtag	gcgtgtacgg	tgaggaggtct	atataagcag	900
agctcgttta	gtgaaccgtc	agatcgccctg	gagacgccat	ccacgctgtt	ttgacctcca	960
tagaagacac	cgggaccgat	ccagcctccg	cggccgggaa	cggtgcattg	gaacgcggat	1020
tcccgtgcc	aagagtgcag	taagtaccgc	ctatagagtc	tataggccca	cccccttggc	1080
ttcttatgca	tgctatactg	tttttggtt	gggtgtctata	cacccccgct	tcctcatgtt	1140
ataggtgatg	gtatagctta	gcctataggt	gtgggttatt	gaccattatt	gaccactccc	1200
ctattgggtga	cgatactttc	cattactaat	ccataacatg	gctctttgcc	acaactctct	1260
ttattggcta	tatgccata	cactgtcctt	cagagactga	cacggactct	gtatttttac	1320
aggatgggggt	ctcattttatt	atttacaat	tcacatatac	aacaccaccg	tccccagtcg	1380
ccgcagtttt	tattaaacat	aacgtgggat	ccaccgcga	atctcgggta	cggtgtccgg	1440
acatgggctc	ttctccggtg	gcgccggagc	ttctacatcc	gagccctgct	cccatgcctc	1500
cagcgactca	tggtcgctcg	gcagctcctt	gctcctaaca	gtggaggcca	gacttagcca	1560
cagcacgatg	cccaccacca	ccagtgtgcc	gcacaaggcc	gtggcggtag	ggtatgtgtc	1620
tgaaaatgag	ctcggggagc	gggcttgac	cgctgacgca	tttggaagac	ttaaggcagc	1680
ggcagaagaa	gatgcaggca	gctgagttgt	tgtgttctga	taagagtcag	aggtaactcc	1740
cgttcggtg	ctgttaacgg	tgaggggcag	tgtagtctga	gcagtactcg	ttgctgcccg	1800
gcgcgccacc	agacataata	gctgacagac	taacagactg	ttcctttcca	tggtgtcttt	1860
ctgcagtcac	ctctccttaga	tctgtgtgac	ctcttagttg	ccagccatct	gttgtttgcc	1920
cctcccccg	gccttccttg	accctggaag	gtgccactcc	cactgtcctt	tcctaataaa	1980
atgaggaat	tgcatcgcat	tgtctgagta	gggtgtcatc	tattctgggg	ggtggggtgg	2040
ggcagcacag	caagggggag	gattgggaag	acaatagcag	gcatgctggg	gatgcggtgg	2100
gctctatggg	taccacaggtg	ctgaagaatt	gacccggttc	ctcctggggc	agaaagaagc	2160
aggcacatcc	ccttctctgt	gacacaccct	gtccacgccc	ctggttctta	gttccagccc	2220
cactcatagg	acactcatag	ctcaggaggg	ctccgccttc	aatccccacc	gctaaagtac	2280
ttggagcgg	ctctccctcc	ctcatcagcc	accacaacca	aacctagcct	ccaagagtgg	2340
gaagaaatta	aagcaagata	ggctattaag	tgcagaggga	gagaaaatgc	ctccaacatg	2400
tgaggaaagta	atgagagaaa	tcatagaatt	tcttcgctt	cctcgctcac	tgactcgctg	2460
tcctcggtcg	ttcggctgcg	gcgagcggtg	tcagctcact	caaaggcggt	aatacgggta	2520
cgccagaaat	cagggggataa	gcgaggaag	aacatgtgag	caaaaggcca	gcaaaaggcc	2580
aggaaccgta	aaaaggccgc	gttgctggcg	tttttcata	ggctccgccc	ccctgacgag	2640
catcacaaaa	atcgacgctc	aagtcatagg	tggcgaacc	cgacaggact	ataaagatac	2700
caggcggtttc	ccctctggaag	ctcctctctg	cgctctcctg	ttccgaccct	gccgcttacc	2760
ggatacctgt	ccgcctttct	cccttcggga	agcgtggcgc	tttctcaatg	ctcacgctgt	2820
aggtatctca	gttcgggtgta	ggctgttctg	tcgaagctgg	gctgtgtgca	cgaaccccc	2880
ggtcagcccg	accgctgcgc	cttatccggt	aactatcgct	ttgagtccaa	cccggttaaga	2940
cacgacttat	cgccactggc	agcagccact	ggtaaccagga	ttagcagagc	gaggtatgta	3000
ggcggtgcta	cagagtctct	gaagtgggtg	cctaactacg	gctacactag	aaggacagta	3060
tttggtatct	gcgctctgct	gaagccagtt	accttcggaa	aaagagtgg	tagctcttga	3120
tccggcaaac	aaaccaccgc	tggtagcggt	ggtttttttg	tttgcaagca	gcagattacg	3180
cgcagaaaaa	aaggatctca	agaagatcct	ttgatctttt	ctacggggtc	tgacgctcag	3240
tggaacgaaa	actcacgtta	agggattttg	gtcatgagat	tatcaaaaag	gatcttccac	3300
tagatccttt	taaattaaaa	atgaagtttt	aaatcaatct	aaagtatata	tgagtaaaact	3360
tggtctgaca	gttaccaatg	cttaatcagt	gaggcaccta	tctcagcgat	ctgtctattt	3420
cgttcatcca	tagttgcctg	actccggggg	ggggggggcg	tgaggtctgc	ctcgtgaaga	3480
aggtgtgtgt	gactcatacc	aggcctgaat	cgccccatca	tccagccaga	aagtgaggga	3540
ggccagggaa	cggtctgctg	tgttgtaggt	ggaccagttg	gtgattttga	acttttgctt	3600
tgccacggaa	cggtctgctg	tgtcgggaag	atgcgtgatc	tgatccttca	actcagcaaa	3660
agttcgatth	attcaacaaa	gccgcccgtc	cgtaagtcga	gcgtaatgct	ctgccagtgt	3720
tacaaccaat	taaccaattc	tgattagaaa	aactcatcga	gcatcaaatg	aaactgcaat	3780
ttattcatat	caggattatc	aataccatat	ttttgaaaaa	gccgtttctg	taatgaagga	3840
gaaaactcac	cgaggcagtt	ccataggatg	gcaagatcct	ggatccggtc	tgcgattccg	3900
actcgtccaa	catcaatata	acctattaat	ttcccctcgt	caaaaataag	gttatcaagt	3960
gagaaatcac	catgagtgcg	gactgaatcc	ggtgagaatg	gcaaaagctt	atgcatttct	4020
ttccagactt	gttcaacagg	ccagccatta	cgctcgctcat	caaaatcact	cgcatcaacc	4080
aaaccggtat	tcattcgtga	ttgcgcctga	gcgagacgaa	atacgcgatc	gctgttaaaa	4140
ggacaattac	aaacaggaat	cgaatgcaac	cggcgagga	acactgccag	cgcatcaaca	4200
atattttcac	ctgaactcagg	atattcttct	aataactgga	atgctgtttt	cccggggatc	4260
gcagtgggtga	gtaaccatgc	atcatcagga	gtacggataa	aatgcttgat	ggtcgggaaga	4320
ggcataaatt	ccgtcagcca	gtttagtctg	accatctcat	ctgtaacatc	attggcaacg	4380
ctacctttgc	catgtttcag	aaacaactct	ggcgcatcgg	gcttcccata	caatcgatag	4440
attgtcgcac	ctgattggcc	gacattatcg	cgagcccatt	tatacccata	taaatcagca	4500
tccatgttgg	aatttaatcg	cggcctcgag	caagacgttt	cccgttgaat	atggctcata	4560


```

acacccttg tattactgtt tatgtaagca gacagtttta ttgttcatga tgatatattt 4620
ttatcttggt caatgtaaca tcagagattt tgagacacaa cgtggctttc cccccccccc 4680
cattattgaa gcatttatca gggttattgt ctcattgagcg gatacatatt tgaatgtatt 4740
tagaaaaata aacaaatagg gggtccgcgc acatttcccc gaaaagtgcc acctgacgtc 4800
taagaaacca ttattatcat gacattaacc tataaaaaata ggcgtatcac gaggcccttt 4860
cgtc 4864

```

<210> 26
 <211> 36
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 26
 ggtacaagat ctccgcccc atctcccca ttgaga 36

<210> 27
 <211> 33
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 27
 ccacatagat ctgccgggc tttagtcctc atc 33

<210> 28
 <211> 27
 <212> PRT
 <213> Homo sapien

<400> 28
 Met Asp Ala Met Lys Arg Gly Leu Cys Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Cys Gly
 1 5 10 15
 Ala Val Phe Val Ser Pro Ser Glu Ile Ser Ser
 20 25

<210> 29
 <211> 45
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 29
 caggcgagat ctaccatggc cccattagc cctattgaga ctgta 45

<210> 30
 <211> 48
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> oligonucleotide

<400> 30
 caggcgagat ctgccgggc tttaatcctc atcctgtcta cttgccac 48

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.

PCT/US00/34724

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(7) : A61K 48/00; C12Q 1/70.

US CL : 514/44; 435/5; 424/93.1.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 514/44; 435/5; 424/93.1.

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

Medline, embase, scisearch, biosis, caplus and WEST

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y,P	US 6,099,848 A (FRANKEL et al) 08 August 2000 (08.08.2000), page 12 paragraph 6.	1-14, 17
Y	WO 97/31115 A2 (MERCK & CO. INC.), 28 August 1997, page 36.	4
X	WO 90/10230 A1 (UNIVERSITY OF OTTAWA) 07 September 1990, page 11.	17
Y	US 5,858,646 A (KANG) 12 January 1999 (12.01.1999), col. 2, lines 10-17	1-14, 17

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☐ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T"

later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X"

document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y"

document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&"

document member of the same parent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

22 February 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

09 MAR 2001

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US

Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks

Box PCT

Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703)305-3230

Authorized officer

Eleanor Sorbello

Telephone No. 703-308-0196

TERRY J. DEY

PARALEGAL SPECIALIST

TECHNOLOGY CENTER 1600

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Internat application No.

PCT/US00/34724

Box I Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of Item 1 of first sheet)

This international report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☐ Claim Nos.:
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. ☐ Claim Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:
3. ☒ Claim Nos.: 15 & 16
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of Item 2 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:
4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

Remark on Protest ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest.
☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.